

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations  
and is not a part of the Official Record

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,  
please do not report the images to the  
Image Problem Mailbox.**

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
1 March 2001 (01.03.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 01/14565 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C12N 15/53**,  
15/63

Research Building I, 23rd Avenue at Pierce, Nashville,  
TN 37232-0146 (US). **VOLKOV, Alexander** [US/US];  
Genencor International Inc, 925 Page Mill Road, Palo  
Alto, CA 94304/1013 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/AU00/00966

(22) International Filing Date: 11 August 2000 (11.08.2000)

(74) Agents: **HUGHES, E., John, L.** et al.; Davies Collison  
Cave, Level 3, 303 Coronation Drive, Milton, QLD 4064  
(AU).

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
PQ 2156 11 August 1999 (11.08.1999) AU

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,  
DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,  
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,  
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,  
NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,  
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(71) Applicants (*for all designated States except US*): **THE  
UNIVERSITY OF QUEENSLAND** [AU/AU]; St Lu-  
cia, QLD 4072 (AU). **VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY**  
[US/US]; Nashville, TN 37232 (US). **CALIFORNIA  
INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY** [US/US]; Pasadena,  
CA 91125 (US).

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian  
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European  
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,  
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG,  
CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): **GILLAM, Eliza-  
beth, J.** [AU/AU]; 126 Market Street, Indooroopilly, QLD  
4069 (AU). **NOTLEY, Lisa, M.** [AU/AU]; Unit 5, 34  
Cordeaux Street, West End, QLD 4101 (AU). **DEVOSS,  
James** [AU/AU]; 23 Prospect Terrace, St Lucia, QLD 4067  
(AU). **GUENGERICH, F., Peter** [US/US]; Department  
Of Biochemistry And Centre In Molecular Toxicology,  
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 638 Medical

Published:

— With international search report.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: PIGMENT PRODUCTION BY CELLS HAVING INTRODUCED CYTOCHROME P450 SEQUENCES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates generally to a method for producing a pigment in or by biological material including plant, animal and microbial cells. More particularly, the present invention is directed to the use of a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof together with one or more homologous or heterologous associated proteins to facilitate the conversion of a substrate, to a coloured product. The method of the present invention is predicated in part on the oxidation of indole or related molecules by the cytochrome P450 protein and a homologous or heterologous associated protein to indoxyl and oxidized indoxyl or related molecules which alone or in combination with other molecules can form a range of pigments including indigo and indirubin.

WO 01/14565 A1

- 1 -

**Pigment production by cells having introduced cytochrome P450 sequences.**

## **FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

5 The present invention relates generally to a method for producing a pigment in or by biological material including plant, animal and microbial cells. Particularly useful biological material contemplated herein includes microbial cells, plant cells such as plant tissue and organs including petals, flowers, stems, leaves and seeds, plant fibrous material such as cotton, and non-cellular plant material. More particularly, the present invention is  
10 directed to the use of a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof together with one or more homologous or heterologous associated proteins to facilitate the conversion of a substrate, when available to or in a cell, to a coloured product. The coloured product makes the cell in which it is produced, as well as surrounding tissue or medium to which the product leaks and tissue and plant material connected by a vascular  
15 system to the cell in which the product is formed, change colour. The present invention is further directed to microorganisms, transgenic animal cells and transgenic plants, parts of plants including cells of plants and progeny of said plants which are capable of expressing genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof and one or more homologous or heterologous associated proteins wherein microorganisms,  
20 transgenic animal cells and plant cells expressing such genetic material or surrounding cells or cells and plant material connected at the vascular level to said first mentioned cells undergo a colour change relative to cells or plant tissue which do not express this genetic material. The present invention further provides parts of plants including cells, tissues and organs such as petals, flowers (e.g. cut or severed flowers), stems, leaves and seeds,  
25 fibrous material such as cotton and non-cellular material which have undergone a colour change resulting from a pigment whose production is facilitated by the presence of a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof and one or more homologous or heterologous associated proteins. The method of the present invention is predicated in part on the oxidation of indole or related molecules by the cytochrome P450  
30 protein and a homologous or heterologous associated protein to indoxyl and oxidized indoxyl or related molecules which alone or in combination with other molecules can form

- 2 -

a range of pigments including indigo and indirubin. The production of pigment in microbial cells, animal cells or plant cells is useful *inter alia* in the ornamental flower industry, as commercial tags and as sources of pigments for the dye industry. The pigment produced is also useful as a marker for transformation of microbial, plant and animal cells.

5

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Reference to any prior art in this specification is not, and should not be taken as, an acknowledgment or any form of suggestion that this prior art forms part of the common  
10 general knowledge in Australia or any other country.

Bibliographic details of the publications referred to by author in this specification are collected at the end of the description. Nucleotide and amino acid sequences are referred to by a sequence identifier, i.e. <400>1, <400>2, etc. A sequence listing is provided after the  
15 claims.

The increasing sophistication of recombinant DNA technology is greatly facilitating research and development in the chemical, agricultural and horticultural industries. Of particular importance is the use of genetic techniques to introduce useful phenotypes in  
20 plants such as disease resistance, frost resistance and altered flower colour.

The ability to alter flower colour has been a major focus of the horticultural industry. The use of genetic manipulation has the potential to vastly increase the range of flower colour which has so far been achieved using conventional breeding practices. One approach has  
25 been to manipulate the flow of metabolites through the flavonoid biosynthetic pathway. This pathway results in the production of anthocyanins which are glycosylated derivatives of cyanidin, delphinidin, petunidin, peonidin, malvidin and pelargonidin. The flavonoid pathway is well established and the pattern of hydroxylation of the B-ring of anthocyanins plays a key role in determining petal colour (see International Patent Application No.  
30 PCT/AU94/00265 [WO 94/28140]).

- 3 -

In order to fully exploit the potential spectrum of colour change, other approaches of manipulating plant colour need to be considered.

Cytochrome P450 proteins are a superfamily of haemoproteins which catalyze the oxidation of a diverse range of chemicals in a wide variety of organisms. Cytochrome P450 proteins are involved, for example, in clearance of xenobiotic chemicals, biosynthesis of hormones and other signalling molecules and participate in homeostatic mechanisms. Cytochrome P450-dependent monooxygenases require for activity, associated proteins which catalyze the transfer of electrons from, for example, a co-enzyme to a prosthetic haem group on the cytochrome P450 molecule. Generally, the associated protein is a reductase such as a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase. An associated protein may also have a role in facilitating interaction between a cytochrome P450 and a reductase. An example of such a molecule is cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> (De Vetten *et al.*, 1999). This may be used with a cytochrome P450 protein or in addition to another associated protein.

In work leading up to the present invention, the inventors observed that microorganisms engineered to express genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein turned themselves and their culture medium blue. In accordance with the present invention, it is proposed to exploit this phenomenon to generate pigment production in microbial cells, animal cells and in plant cells and tissue and other plant material.

- 4 -

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise", or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising", will be understood to imply the  
5 inclusion of a stated element or integer or group of elements or integers but not the exclusion of any other element or integer or group of elements or integers.

One aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof in the generation  
10 of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material.

Another aspect of the present invention provides for a use of genetic material encoding a  
15 cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material wherein the genetic material, encoding the cytochrome P450 protein or its functional derivative or homologue, is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an  
20 associated protein.

A further aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of genetic material encoding a mammalian or microbial cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or a functional derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the  
25 capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof and upon expression of said genetic material wherein said genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or its functional derivative or homologue is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein selected from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a  
30 functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.

- 5 -

Still another aspect of the present invention provides a method of inducing a colour change in a plant or part of a plant said method comprising introducing into plant cells a genetic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof, regenerating a plant from said plant cells and subjecting said plant to appropriate  
5 conditions sufficient to permit expression of a nucleotide sequence on said genetic construct which encodes said cytochrome P450 protein such that in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof said cytochrome P450 protein facilitates the conversion of indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

10

Yet another aspect of the present invention provides a genetically modified cell or multicellular animal or plant or progeny thereof or parts of said transgenic plant or animal wherein said transgenic plant or animal comprises expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein.

15

Even yet another aspect of the present invention provides a genetically modified cell or multicellular animal or plant or progeny or parts thereof comprising expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 monooxygenase such that upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and  
20 indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

A further aspect of the present invention is directed to a transgenic plant or progeny or parts thereof comprising expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian  
25 cytochrome P450 monooxygenase such that upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

30 Still another aspect of the present invention provides a transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material which contains or is capable of producing

- 6 -

cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof.

Yet another of the present invention is further directed to flowers (e.g. cut or severed flowers), parts of plants, fibrous material from plants (e.g. cotton), non-cellular material  
5 and reproductive portions of plants (e.g. cuttings, seeds, pollen, callus) which are coloured or have the capacity to be coloured in the presence of indole or a precursor thereof due to the presence of cytochrome P450 protein (e.g. monooxygenase) and an associated protein (eg. NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase or cytochrome b<sub>5</sub>).

10 Even yet another aspect of the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a  
15 precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X (G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

20

Still a further the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a  
25 precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a  
30 single position.



- 7 -

Yet another the present invention is directed to the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- 10 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10 or <400>12;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11;
- 15 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4 or <400>6;
- 20 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>1, <400>3 or <400>5; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

25

Even yet another the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a

30

- 8 -

pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an NPR wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- 5 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>13 and <400>15;
- 10 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;
- 15 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13 and <400>15; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

20

A further aspect of the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- 25 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- 30 (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>20;

- 9 -

- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- 5 (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>20; or
- 10 (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

Still another aspect of another aspect of the present invention provides for the use of a

15 genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is

20 oxidizable to a pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an bacterial flavodoxin wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- 25 (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- 30

- 10 -

- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).
- 10 Yet another aspect of the present invention further contemplates the use of plant or plant material as a source of pigment for use, for example, in the dye or cosmetics industry or as commercial tags.
- Even yet another aspect of the present invention further provides a genetic construct
- 15 comprising a cistron encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein for use, and more particularly, when used, in the generation of a transformed plant cell such that upon expression of said cistron, the cytochrome P450 facilitates conversion of indole or a precursor thereof to a molecule oxidizable to a pigment.
- 20 In a further aspect of the invention, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X (G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.
- 25 In still another aspect of the invention, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.
- 30 In yet another aspect of the present invention, the nucleotide sequence encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is selected from:-

- 11 -

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10, <400>12 or <400>21;
  - 5 (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11 or <400>20;
  - (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
  - 10 (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4, <400>6 or <400>21;
  - (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence  
15 defined in <400>1, <400>3, <400>5 or <400>20; or
  - (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).
- 20 In even yet another aspect of the present invention, a particularly useful associated protein is human NPR (hNPR) encoded by:-
- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>16;
  - 25 (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400> 15;
  - (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
  - 30 (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14;

- 12 -

- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13; or
- 5 (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

In a further aspect of the present invention, another useful associated protein is a bacterial flavodoxin encoded by:-

10

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
- 15 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- 20 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a
- 25 nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

**Figure 1** is a diagrammatic representation of the strategy used for generation of monocistronic and bicistronic constructs for co-expression of cytochrome P450 forms and hNPR. Solid bars represent P450 coding sequences; shading represents hNPR coding sequence; hatched bars represent other inserts, for example, linkers.

**Figure 2** is a photographic representation of blue pigments in P450 2A6 cultures. (A) Cultures (2 ml) were prepared with (+) and without (-) isopropyl- $\beta$ -D-thiogalactoside [IPTG] induction in TB media (48 hr at 29°C) with vigorous shaking. (B) Expression was induced by IPTG with (+) or without (-) the addition of 1.0 mM indole to the culture.

**Figure 3** is a photographic representation of thin layer chromatography (TLC) separation of pigments formed by *E. coli* cells expressing DNA encoding cytochrome P450 2A6. The pigments (1,2,3,4) were separated by thin layer chromatography TLC as described in Example 3. The band ("O") at the TLC origin was subsequently shown by visible, <sup>1</sup>HNMR and mass spectrometry to be indigo, identical to compound 4 but not eluted due to the insoluble nature of the material.

**Figure 4** is a photographic representation of spectra of pigments formed by *E. coli* cells expressing DNA encoding cytochrome 450 monooxygenase 2A6. Pigments (1,2,3,4) were separated by TLC as described and spectra of pigments 2 and 4 were recorded in CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The spectrum of pigment 2 is characteristic of indirubin whereas pigment 4 corresponds to indigo.

**Figure 5** is a graphical representation of <sup>1</sup>HNMR spectra of pigment 2 (indirubin) produced by cytochrome P450 monooxygenase 2A6 (Figure 3), at 400 MHz in d<sub>6</sub>-Me<sub>2</sub>SO. Assignments are indicated. The connectivities and 2-D spectra are shown on the structure.

- 14 -

**Figure 6** is a graphical representation of  $^1\text{H}$ NMR spectra of pigment 4 (indigo) produced by cytochrome P450 monooxygenase 2A6 (Figure 3), at 400 MHz in  $\text{d}_6\text{-Me}_2\text{SO}$ . Assignments are indicated. The connectivities and 2-D spectra are shown on the structure.

5 **Figure 7** is a photographic representation of TLC showing *in vitro* production of blue pigments by bacterial membranes containing human cytochrome P450 protein and human NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase (hNPR). Each cytochrome P450 form is indicated. The arrow indicates the position of indigo. In the case of incubations containing P450 2A6, the indigo produced remained largely at the origin due to insolubility, a  
10 phenomenon also seen in Figure 3.

**Figure 8** is a graphical representation showing relative *in vitro* production of blue pigments by bacterial membranes containing human cytochrome P450 protein and human NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase (hNPR). Each cytochrome P450 form is  
15 indicated. For cytochrome P450 monooxygenase 2C9, the various allelic variants are indicated as “\*1”, “\*2”, “\*3”. “HL16” is a human liver microsomal sample. In all cases, 0.8 mM indole was incubated with the membranes (0.2  $\mu\text{M}$  P450) for 30 min at 37°C and dye production was analyzed by measuring absorbance at 665 nm.

20 **Figure 9** is a representation of a timecourse showing the production of various metabolites from indole over time in incubations with recombinant P450 2A6 and hNPR in bacterial membranes. Experiments were performed as described in Example 6.  $A_{615}$  indicates total absorbance at 615 nm, indicating pigment production. tR 3.3 indicates a metabolite with retention time of 3.3 min under the HPLC conditions used. Other metabolites are indicated  
25 on the figure.

**Figure 10** is a representation of the postulated reactions in cytochrome P450 monooxygenase-catalyzed pigment formation in *E. coli*.

30 **Figure 11** is a diagrammatic representation showing postulated chemical mechanisms for cytochrome P450 monooxygenase-catalyzed pigment formation in *E. coli*.



- 15 -

**Figure 12** is a diagrammatic representation showing the general strategy for subcloning cytochrome P450 and hNPR cDNAs into vectors for expression in plants. In the cases of P450 2A6 and hNPR, which contain an internal *SacI* site, the final ligation of the ribosome  
5 binding site (RBS) coding sequence and *nos* terminator into p2.5GEM-II was done in two separate steps.

A summary of the sequence identifiers used in the subject specification is shown in Table  
1.

- 16 -

**TABLE 1**  
**Summary of Sequence Identifiers**

SEQUENCE IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION
<400>1	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2A6 monooxygenase for expression in bacterial cells
<400>2	Amino acid sequence of P450 2A6 encoded by <400>1
<400>3	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2E1 monooxygenase for expression in bacterial cells
<400>4	Amino acid sequence of P450 2E1 encoded by <400>3
<400>5	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2C19 monooxygenase for expression in bacterial cells
<400>6	Amino acid sequence of P450 2C19 encoded by <400>5
<400>7	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2A6 monooxygenase for expression in eukaryotic cells
<400>8	Amino acid sequence of P450 2A6 encoded by <400>7
<400>9	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2E1 monooxygenase for expression in eukaryotic cells
<400>10	Amino acid sequence of P450 2E1 encoded by <400>9
<400>11	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 2C19 monooxygenase for expression in eukaryotic cells
<400>12	Amino acid sequence of P450 2C19 encoded by <400>11
<400>13	Nucleotide sequence encoding human derived cytochrome P450 reductase (NPR) for expression in bacterial cells
<400>14	Amino acid sequence of NPR encoded by <400>13

- 17 -

SEQUENCE IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION
<400>15	Nucleotide sequence of human derived NPR for expression in eukaryotic cells
<400>16	Amino acid sequence of NPR encoded by <400>15
<400>17	Nucleotide sequence of genetic construct for bacterial production of P450 2A6
<400>18	Nucleotide sequence of genetic construct for bacterial production of P450 2E1
<400>19	Nucleotide sequence of genetic construct for bacterial product of P450 2C19
<400>20	Nucleotide sequence encoding P450 cin, a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase from <i>Citrobacter brakii</i>
<400>21	Amino acid sequence of P450 cin encoded by <400>20
<400>22	Nucleotide sequence encoding flavodoxin
<400>23	Amino acid sequence of flavodoxin encoded by <400>22

- 18 -

A summary of abbreviations used in the subject specification is provided in Table 2.

**TABLE 2**  
**Abbreviations**

5

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
P450 A26	Cytochrome P450 2A6 monooxygenase
P450 2E1	Cytochrome P450 2E1 monooxygenase
P450 2C19	Cytochrome P450 2C19 monooxygenase
P450 cin	Cytochrome P450 cin monooxygenase from <i>Citrobacter brakii</i>
IPTG	Isopropyl- $\beta$ -D-thiogalactoside
TLC	Thin layer chromatography
NPR	NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase
hNPR	Human-derived NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase
Associated protein	A protein which catalyzes transfer of electrons from a co-enzyme to prosthetic haem group on cytochrome P450 protein or facilitates interaction of cytochrome P450 protein and a cytochrome P450 reductase

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS**

Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material.

More particularly, the present invention provides for the use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a transgenic plant which transgenic plant has the capacity to produce a pigment in all or part of its tissue or non-cellular material in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material.

The cytochrome P450 protein is preferably a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase and requires one or more associated proteins for activity. The associated protein may be a reductase such as a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or may be cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a homologue thereof. The associated protein may be a naturally occurring molecule in the cell into which the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 protein is introduced or it may be introduced simultaneously with, subsequently to or separately from the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 protein. In one embodiment, the genetic material comprises a bicistronic construct encoding both the cytochrome P450 protein and the associated protein. In another embodiment, the genetic material comprises two or more separate monocistronic constructs each encoding a cytochrome P450 protein and one or more associated proteins. In still yet another embodiment, the genetic material encodes a cytochrome P450 protein and its activity is facilitated by one or more host cell associated proteins. In even yet another aspect, the genetic material is a tricistronic or multicistronic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 protein and at least two associated proteins.

- 20 -

Another aspect of the present invention provides for a use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material wherein the genetic material, encoding the cytochrome P450 protein or its functional derivative or homologue, is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein.

More particularly, the present invention is directed to a use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a transgenic plant which transgenic plant has the capacity to produce a pigment in all or part of its tissue or non-cellular material in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material wherein the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 protein or its functional derivative or homologue is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein. The cell may be a microbial cell (e.g. a bacterial, yeast or fungal cell), an animal cell (e.g. an insect, fish, amphibian, avian or mammalian cell) or a plant cell.

The associated protein may be indigenous to the cell or may have been previously introduced. The present invention covers both homologous and heterologous cytochrome P450 protein-associated protein combinations. A homologous combination is one which is naturally occurring. That is, the associated protein is one which is normally associated with the cytochrome P450 protein in a naturally occurring cell. A heterologous combination is one where the associated protein is not normally associated with the cytochrome P450 enzyme. An associated protein includes a molecule such as cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a functional homologue or derivative thereof. The term "co-expressed" includes co-expression on a single bicistronic, tricistronic or multicistronic construct, expression of separate monocistronic constructs and expression of one or more genetic construct together with expression of a nucleotide sequence contained in genomic DNA.

- 21 -

The preferred associated protein is a protein which can catalyze the transfer of electrons. One example of a reductase is a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase. One particularly useful reductase in the practice of the present invention is an NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase or "NPR" which catalyses the transfer of electrons from  
5 NADPH *via* FAD and/or FMN to the prosthetic haem group on the cytochrome P450 molecule. A particularly useful NPR is a human-derived NPR which is designated herein "Hnpr". Another useful reductase is a redoxin reductase. The preferred cytochrome P450 protein is a monooxygenase and is of mammalian or microbial origin. Particularly useful cytochrome P450 monooxygenases in the practice of the present invention are of human or  
10 primate origin. The present invention extends, however, to cytochrome P450 monooxygenases of bacterial or eukaryotic origin.

Another aspect of the present invention is directed to the use of genetic material encoding a mammalian or microbial cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or a functional derivative or  
15 homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof and upon expression of said genetic material wherein said genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or its functional derivative or homologue is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein selected  
20 from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.

More particularly, the present invention provides for the use of genetic material encoding a mammalian or microbial cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or a functional derivative or  
25 homologue thereof in the generation of a transgenic plant which transgenic plant has the capacity to produce a pigment in all or part of its tissue or non-cellular material in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof and upon expression of said genetic material wherein said genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase or its functional derivative or homologue is co-expressed with genetic  
30 material encoding an associated protein selected from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome

- 22 -

P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome  $b_5$  or a functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.

A preferred reductase is an NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase.

5

As stated above, the term "co-expression" includes expression of genetic material encoding both the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase and the associated protein in a bicistronic, tricistronic or multicistronic construct as well as expression of separate genetic constructs or co-expression of the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase genetic material with  
10 genetic material encoding an associated protein indigenous to the cell into which the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is introduced.

The term "non-cellular material" in relation to plants includes vascular regions such as the phloem and xylem, fibrous material such as cotton and non-living regions of the plant.

15

Although not intending to limit the present invention to any one theory or mode of action, it is proposed that the cytochrome P450 protein and the associated protein(s) convert indole to indoxyl. This compound may then spontaneously oxidize in the presence of oxygen to oxidized indoxyl and then be spontaneously transformed to indigo. This process  
20 may also be catalyzed by the cytochrome P450 protein. Alternatively, indoxyl may be further transformed by cytochrome P450 catalysis to indigo by a different mechanism (see Figure 11). Another product of cytochrome P450-dependent oxidation of indole is isatin. Another pigment, indirubin, is also generated when isatin combines with indoxyl. The pigments produced may remain in the cells, tissues or organs such as, in the case of plants,  
25 cells of petals, flowers, stems, leaves or seeds, may leak to surrounding cellular or non-cellular regions or may be transported to other regions *via* the plant vascular system. The pigment may also be present in fibrous material such as cotton or even non-cellular material. By expressing the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 protein and the associated protein with a developmentally or organ specific promoter, particular parts of  
30 the plant can be targeted for a colour change. The colour is generally dark, such as dark blue or black or may be a purple to red colour. Different shades of colours may be obtained



- 23 -

by providing chemically modified substrates for the cytochrome P450 monooxygenases or providing to the plant modified substrates or compounds which before or after cytochrome P450-dependent metabolism may complex with endogenous indole or a precursor, analogue, derivative or metabolites thereof. In addition, a range of colours may be obtained  
5 following interactions between indigo and other related dyes or their precursors and plant molecules associated with pigmentation such as flavonoid molecules.

All plants are encompassed by the present invention, i.e. monocotyledonous plants and dicotyledonous plants. Particularly useful plants are flower crop plants including rose,  
10 carnation, petunia, lisianthus, lily, iris, tulip, freesia, delphinium, limonium, pelargonium, commercial crops such as cotton and food crops (such as wheat, rice, barley and sugar cane).

Yet another aspect of the present invention provides a method of inducing a colour change  
15 in a plant or part of a plant, said method comprising introducing into plant cells a genetic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof, regenerating a plant from said plant cells and subjecting said plant to appropriate conditions sufficient to permit expression of a nucleotide sequence on said genetic construct which encodes said cytochrome P450 protein such that in the presence of indole  
20 or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof said cytochrome P450 protein facilitates the conversion of indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

Preferably, the cytochrome P450 protein is a monooxygenase of microbial or mammalian  
25 origin. The term "microbial origin" includes bacterial origin. Reference to a "cytochrome P450 protein includes and encompasses hybrid molecules from two or more cytochrome P450 proteins as well as naturally occurring and artificially created mutants and derivatives.

30 The activity of the cytochrome P450 protein requires the presence of one or more accessory proteins which may be present in and be indigenous to the plant cells or may

- 24 -

also be introduced on a separate genetic construct or on the same genetic construct which encodes the cytochrome P450 protein.

In one aspect, the indole (or its precursor) converted to indigo or its precursor is  
5 endogenous indole. However, increased levels of indole or its precursor, analogue or  
derivative thereof may be provided to the plant *via*, for example, its root system such as in  
a fertilizer. Alternatively, cut flowers or other severed portions of the plant may be placed  
in a solution of indole or precursor, analogue or derivative thereof. The vascular system, in  
the case of a plant, will then transport the indole into the plant tissue cells and pigment  
10 production will occur in the presence of the cytochrome P450 protein and the associated  
protein. In a further aspect of the invention, cells are engineered to express genetic material  
encoding a tryptophanase or another enzyme in order to promote and/or endogenous levels  
of indole or its precursors or homologues. Preferably, the genetic material encoding the  
tryptophanase or other enzymes would be able to be regulated at the developmental and/or  
15 organ and/or tissue specific levels.

This aspect of the present invention, insofar as it relates to plants, further extends to  
progeny of the plants engineered to express the cytochrome P450 protein as well as  
vegetative, propagative and reproductive parts of the plants (including cuttings, pollen,  
20 seeds and callus).

Another aspect of the present invention provides a genetically modified cell or  
multicellular animal or plant or progeny thereof or parts of said transgenic plant or animal  
wherein said transgenic plant or animal comprises expressible genetic material encoding a  
25 microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein.

More particularly, the present invention provides a transgenic plant or progeny thereof or  
parts of said transgenic plant wherein said transgenic plant comprises expressible genetic  
material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein.

30

Preferably, the cytochrome P450 protein is a monooxygenase.

- 25 -

Even more particularly, the present invention provides a genetically modified cell or multicellular animal or plant or progeny or parts thereof comprising expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 monooxygenase such that  
5 upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

Still more particularly, the present invention is directed to a transgenic plant or progeny or  
10 parts thereof comprising expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 monooxygenase such that upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

15

The term "genetically modified" is used in its broadest sense and includes introducing gene(s) into cells, mutating gene(s) in cells and altering or modulating the regulation of gene(s) in cells.

20 A "part" of a plant includes flowers (e.g. cut or severed flowers), petals, stems, leaves and fibrous material such as cotton and vegetative, propagative and reproductive material such as cuttings, pollen, seeds and callus.

Generally, the coding region(s) on the genetic material are operably linked to a single or  
25 multiple promoters. In one embodiment, the genetic construct is a bicistronic construct under the control of (i.e. operably linked to) a single promoter where the cistrons encode both the cytochrome P450 protein and the associated protein. In another embodiment, the genetic construct is a tricistronic or multicistronic construct.

30 As used herein, the term "genetic material" refers to any single-stranded or double-stranded nucleic acid molecule which at least comprises deoxyribonucleotides and/or

- 26 -

ribonucleotides, including DNA (cDNA or genomic DNA), RNA, mRNA, or tRNA, amongst others. The combination of such molecules with non-nucleotide substituents derived from synthetic means or naturally-occurring sources is also contemplated by the present invention.

5

“Derivatives” of the genetic sequence of the invention refers to any isolated nucleic acid molecule which comprises at least 10 and preferably at least 20 contiguous nucleotides derived from the genetic sequence as described herein according to any embodiment. A derivative includes a part, fragment, portion or analogue. A derivative also includes a fusion molecule between two more genetic sequences encoding cytochrome P450 molecules.

An “analogue” of a genetic sequence of the invention means any isolated nucleic acid molecule which is substantially the same as a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention or its complementary nucleotide sequence as described herein according to any embodiment, notwithstanding the occurrence of any non-nucleotide constituents not normally present in said isolated nucleic acid molecule, for example carbohydrates, radiochemicals including radionucleotides, reporter molecules such as, but not limited to, alkaline phosphatase or horseradish peroxidase, amongst others. A “homologue” is a functionally similar molecule from a different species or strain.

Generally, analogues or derivatives of the nucleic acid molecule of the invention are produced by synthetic means or alternatively, derived from naturally-occurring sources. For example, the nucleotide sequence of the present invention may be subjected to mutagenesis to produce single or multiple nucleotide substitutions, deletions and/or insertions.

The genetic sequence of the present invention may comprise a sequence of nucleotides or be complementary to a sequence of nucleotides which comprise one or more of the following: a promoter sequence, a 5' non-coding region, a *cis*-regulatory region such as a functional binding site for transcriptional regulatory protein or translational regulatory

30

- 27 -

protein, an upstream activator sequence, an enhancer element, a silencer element, a TATA box motif, a CCAAT box motif, or an upstream open reading frame, transcriptional start site, translational start site, and/or nucleotide sequence which encodes a leader sequence. The genetic sequence also encodes the cytochrome P450 enzyme and optionally an  
5 associated protein (e.g. cytochrome P450 reductase and/or cytochrome b<sub>5</sub>).

The term "5' non-coding region" is used herein in its broadest context to include all nucleotide sequences which are derived from the upstream region of an expressible gene, other than those sequences which encode amino acid residues which comprise the  
10 polypeptide product of said gene, wherein 5' non-coding region confers or activates or otherwise facilitates, at least in part, expression of the gene.

The term "gene" is used in its broadest context to include both a genomic DNA region corresponding to the gene as well as a cDNA sequence corresponding to exons or a  
15 recombinant molecule engineered to encode a functional form of a product.

As used herein, the term "*cis*-acting sequence" or "*cis*-regulatory region" or similar term shall be taken to mean any sequence of nucleotides which is derived from an expressible genetic sequence wherein the expression of the first genetic sequence is regulated, at least  
20 in part, by said sequence of nucleotides. Those skilled in the art will be aware that a *cis*-regulatory region may be capable of activating, silencing, enhancing, repressing or otherwise altering the level of expression and/or cell-type-specificity and/or developmental specificity of any structural gene sequence.

25 Reference herein to a "promoter" is to be taken in its broadest context and includes the transcriptional regulatory sequences of a classical genomic gene, including the TATA box which is required for accurate transcription initiation, with or without a CCAAT box sequence and additional regulatory elements (i.e. upstream activating sequences, enhancers and silencers) which alter gene expression in response to developmental and/or  
30 environmental stimuli, or in a tissue-specific or cell-type-specific manner. A promoter is usually, but not necessarily, positioned upstream or 5', of a structural gene, the expression

- 28 -

of which it regulates. Furthermore, the regulatory elements comprising a promoter are usually positioned within 2kb of the start site of transcription of the gene.

In the present context, the term "promoter" is also used to describe a synthetic or fusion  
5 molecule, or derivative which confers, activates or enhances expression of a structural gene or other nucleic acid molecule, in a plant cell. Preferred promoters according to the invention may contain additional copies of one or more specific regulatory elements to further enhance expression in a cell, and/or to alter the timing of expression of a structural gene to which it is operably connected.

10

The term "operably connected" or "operably linked" in the present context means placing a structural gene (e.g. cytochrome P450 protein or associated protein) under the regulatory control of a promoter which then controls expression of the gene. Promoters and the like are generally positioned 5' (upstream) to the genes which they control. In the construction  
15 of heterologous promoter/structural gene combinations, it is generally preferred to position the genetic sequence or promoter at a distance from the gene transcription start site that is approximately the same as the distance between that genetic sequence or promoter and the gene it controls in its natural setting, i.e., the gene from which the genetic sequence or promoter is derived. As is known in the art, some variation in this distance can be  
20 accommodated without loss of function. Similarly, the preferred positioning of a regulatory sequence element with respect to a heterologous gene to be placed under its control is defined by the positioning of the element in its natural setting, i.e., the genes from which it is derived.

25 A further aspect of the present invention provides a transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material which contains or is capable of producing cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof. Preferably, the cytochrome P450 protein is a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase. This material will also contain or be capable of producing an associated protein such as a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome  
30 P450 reductase or cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a functional homologue or derivative of either.

- 29 -

The genetic construct(s) of the present invention may be introduced into a cell by various techniques known to those skilled in the art. The technique used may vary depending on the known successful techniques for that particular organism.

- 5 Techniques for introducing recombinant DNA into cells include, but are not limited to, transformation using  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and variations thereof, direct DNA uptake into protoplasts, PEG-mediated uptake to protoplasts, microparticle bombardment, electroporation, microinjection of DNA, microparticle bombardment of tissue explants or cells, vacuum-infiltration of tissue with nucleic acid, and T-DNA-mediated transfer from *Agrobacterium*  
10 to the plant tissue.

For microparticle bombardment of cells, a microparticle is propelled into a cell to produce a transformed cell. Any suitable ballistic cell transformation methodology and apparatus can be used in performing the present invention. Exemplary apparatus and procedures are  
15 disclosed by Stomp *et al.* (U.S. Patent No. 5,122,466) and Sanford and Wolf (U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050). When using ballistic transformation procedures, the genetic construct may incorporate a plasmid capable of replicating in the cell to be transformed.

Examples of microparticles suitable for use in such systems include 0.1 to 10  $\mu\text{m}$  and more  
20 particularly 10.5 to 5  $\mu\text{m}$  tungsten or gold spheres. The DNA construct may be deposited on the microparticle by any suitable technique, such as by precipitation.

Once introduced into cells such as plant tissue, the expression of a cytochrome P450 protein and/or associated protein may be assayed in a transient expression system or it may  
25 be determined after selection for stable integration within for example, the plant genome.

Plant tissue capable of subsequent clonal propagation, whether by organogenesis or embryogenesis, may be transformed with a genetic construct of the present invention and a whole plant generated therefrom. The particular tissue chosen will vary depending on the  
30 clonal propagation systems available for, and best suited to, the particular species being transformed. Exemplary tissue targets include leaf disks, pollen, embryos, cotyledons,

- 30 -

hypocotyls, megagametophytes, callus tissue, existing meristematic tissue (e.g. apical meristem, axillary buds, and root meristems), and induced meristem tissue (e.g. cotyledon meristem and hypocotyl meristem).

- 5 The regenerated transformed plants may be propagated by a variety of means, such as by clonal propagation or classical breeding techniques. For example, a first generation (or T1) transformed plant may be selfed to give homozygous second generation (or T2) transformant, and the T2 plants further propagated through classical breeding techniques.
- 10 Intended recipient plants of the cytochrome P450 protein or its derivative or homologue and/or associated protein or proteins (e.g. a cytochrome P450 reductase or cytochrome  $b_5$ ) may first be modified such that the level of available indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative thereof for conversion to pigments (e.g. indigo) is altered. Generally, but not necessarily, the level is increased. A range of mutations in amino acid biosynthesis or
- 15 metabolic pathways may be induced to result in accumulation of indole or an indole precursor. Alternatively, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative thereof is provided exogenously such as *via* a fertilizer or *via* a solution applied to the plant or parts of the plant.
- 20 The present invention is further directed to flowers (e.g. cut or severed flowers), parts of plants, fibrous material from plants (e.g. cotton), non-cellular material and reproductive portions of plants (e.g. cuttings, seeds, pollen, callus) which are coloured or have the capacity to be coloured in the presence of indole or a precursor thereof due to the presence of cytochrome P450 protein (e.g. monooxygenase) and an associated protein (e.g.
- 25 NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase or cytochrome  $b_5$ ).

Reference herein to "mammalian" in relation to a cytochrome P450 protein or associated protein includes a human, primate, livestock animal (e.g. sheep, pig, cow, horse, donkey), laboratory test animal (e.g. rabbit, mouse, guinea pig, hamster), companion animal (e.g.

30 cat, dog) or a captive wild animal. Preferred mammals are primates and humans. Particularly preferred mammals are humans. Reference to "bacterial" includes prokaryotes



- 31 -

such as *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas* sp, *Acinetobacter* sp, and *Citrobacter* sp; the term "microbial" includes bacteria but also includes eukaryotic cells such as yeast, fungi and animal cells, e.g. insect cells.

- 5 Any and all microbial and mammalian cytochrome P450 proteins and in particular cytochrome P450 monooxygenases are contemplated by the present invention provided that such monooxygenases can act on indole or its precursors, analogues or derivatives. Preferred cytochrome P450 proteins comprise the consensus amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X (G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any  
10 amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position. More particularly, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenases comprise the consequence sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single  
15 position. The cytochrome P450 monooxygenase may also comprise a hybrid from two or more cytochrome P450 proteins. The cytochrome P450 monooxygenases according to this aspect of the present invention are capable of converting indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment. Conveniently, a suitable cytochrome P450 monooxygenase having the above consensus sequence and, in  
20 the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, provides a pigment or a precursor of a pigment, may be selected from Genbank. Alternatively, a Nelson website may be selected such as:  
<http://drnelson.utmem.edu/CytochromeP450.html>;  
<http://drnelson.utmem.edu/p450apub192.html>; and  
25 <http://drnelson.utmem.edu/p450bpub237.html>.

The consensus sequence is obtained by comparing the amino acid sequence of the haem binding region of P450 proteins.

- 30 Particularly preferred cytochrome P450 monooxygenases include the human-derived P450 2A6, P450 2E1 and P450 2C19 monooxygenases. The nucleotide sequences encoding

- 32 -

these monooxygenases are given in <400>1, <400>3 and <400>5, respectively (corresponding amino acid sequences are given in <400>2, <400>4 and <400>6, respectively). These sequences are specifically designed for expression in bacterial cells. The nucleotide sequence given in <400>7, <400>9 and <400>11 (with corresponding  
5 amino acid sequences given in <400>8, <400>10 and <400>12, respectively) are respectively for P450 2A6, P450 2E1 and P450 2C19 when in a form suitable for expression in eukaryotic cells such as plant cells.

Accordingly, the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a  
10 nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a  
15 pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X (G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

20 More particularly, the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a  
25 precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

- 33 -

Even more particularly, the present invention is directed to the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- 10 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10 or <400>12;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11;
- 15 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4 or <400>6;
- 20 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>1, <400>3 or <400>5; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

25

The cytochrome P450 monooxygenase of the present invention includes modified forms of the enzyme such as those resulting from site-directed or random mutagenesis as well as naturally occurring mutant forms.

- 30 The cytochrome P450 monooxygenase requires an associated protein such as NADPH-dependent cytochrome P450 (NPR) or cytochrome b<sub>5</sub>. One particularly useful associated

- 34 -

protein is NPR. The nucleotide and corresponding amino acid sequences for an NPR from human cells are given in <400>13 and <400>14 (for use in bacteria) and <400>15 and <400>16 (for use in plants).

5 Accordingly, the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a  
10 precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an NPR wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- 15 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>13 and <400>15;
- 20 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;
- 25 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13 and <400>15; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

30

- 35 -

Another useful cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is of bacterial origin such as from *Citrobacter* sp. One particularly useful cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is from *Citrobacter brakii*. The nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence is shown in <400>20 and <400>21, respectively. Its corresponding associated protein is a  
5 flavodoxin. The nucleotide sequence encoding flavodoxin and its corresponding amino acid sequence is shown in <400>22 and <400>23, respectively.

Accordingly, the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450  
10 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

15

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>20;
- 20 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- 25 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>20; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a  
30 nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

- 36 -

In accordance with this embodiment, the bacterial cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is preferably operable in the presence of a flavodoxin or other suitably associated protein. Accordingly, another aspect of the present invention provides for the use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an bacterial flavodoxin wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

The term "similarity" as used herein includes exact identity between compared sequences at the nucleotide or amino acid level. Where there is non-identity at the nucleotide level, "similarity" includes differences between sequences which result in different amino acids that are nevertheless related to each other at the structural, functional, biochemical and/or

- 37 -

conformational levels. Where there is non-identity at the amino acid level, "similarity" includes amino acids that are nevertheless related to each other at the structural, functional, biochemical and/or conformational levels. In a particularly preferred embodiment, nucleotide and sequence comparisons are made at the level of identity rather than  
5 similarity.

Terms used to describe sequence relationships between two or more polynucleotides or polypeptides include "reference sequence", "comparison window", "sequence similarity", "sequence identity", "percentage of sequence similarity", "percentage of sequence  
10 identity", "substantially similar" and "substantial identity". A "reference sequence" is at least 12 but frequently 15 to 18 and often at least 25 or above, such as 30 monomer units, inclusive of nucleotides and amino acid residues, in length. Because two polynucleotides may each comprise (1) a sequence (i.e. only a portion of the complete polynucleotide sequence) that is similar between the two polynucleotides, and (2) a sequence that is  
15 divergent between the two polynucleotides, sequence comparisons between two (or more) polynucleotides are typically performed by comparing sequences of the two polynucleotides over a "comparison window" to identify and compare local regions of sequence similarity. A "comparison window" refers to a conceptual segment of typically 12 contiguous residues that is compared to a reference sequence. The comparison window  
20 may comprise additions or deletions (i.e. gaps) of about 20% or less as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. Optimal alignment of sequences for aligning a comparison window may be conducted by computerised implementations of algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package Release 7.0, Genetics  
25 Computer Group, 575 Science Drive Madison, WI, USA) or by inspection and the best alignment (i.e. resulting in the highest percentage homology over the comparison window) generated by any of the various methods selected. Reference also may be made to the BLAST family of programs as for example disclosed by Altschul *et al.* (1997). A detailed discussion of sequence analysis can be found in Unit 19.3 of Ausubel *et al.* (1998).

- 38 -

The terms "sequence similarity" and "sequence identity" as used herein refers to the extent that sequences are identical or functionally or structurally similar on a nucleotide-by-nucleotide basis or an amino acid-by-amino acid basis over a window of comparison. Thus, a "percentage of sequence identity", for example, is calculated by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over the window of comparison, determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base (e.g. A, T, C, G, I) or the identical amino acid residue (e.g. Ala, Pro, Ser, Thr, Gly, Val, Leu, Ile, Phe, Tyr, Trp, Lys, Arg, His, Asp, Glu, Asn, Gln, Cys and Met) occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison (i.e., the window size), and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity. For the purposes of the present invention, "sequence identity" will be understood to mean the "match percentage" calculated by the DNASIS computer program (Version 2.5 for windows; available from Hitachi Software engineering Co., Ltd., South San Francisco, California, USA) using standard defaults as used in the reference manual accompanying the software. Similar comments apply in relation to sequence similarity.

Reference herein to a low stringency includes and encompasses from at least about 0 to at least about 15% v/v formamide and from at least about 1 M to at least about 2 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 1 M to at least about 2 M salt for washing conditions. Generally, low stringency is at from about 25-30°C to about 42°C. The temperature may be altered and higher temperatures used to replace formamide and/or to give alternative stringency conditions. Alternative stringency conditions may be applied where necessary, such as medium stringency, which includes and encompasses from at least about 16% v/v to at least about 30% v/v formamide and from at least about 0.5 M to at least about 0.9 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 0.5 M to at least about 0.9 M salt for washing conditions, or high stringency, which includes and encompasses from at least about 31% v/v to at least about 50% v/v formamide and from at least about 0.01 M to at least about 0.15 M salt for hybridization, and at least about 0.01 M to at least about 0.15 M salt for washing conditions. In general, washing is carried out  $T_m = 69.3 + 0.41 (G+C)\%$  (Marmur and Doty, 1962). However, the  $T_m$  of a duplex DNA decreases by 1°C with every increase



- 39 -

of 1% in the number of mismatch base pairs (Bonner and Laskey, 1974). Formamide is optional in these hybridization conditions. Accordingly, particularly preferred levels of stringency are defined as follows: low stringency is 6 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at 25-42°C; a moderate stringency is 2 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at a temperature in the  
5 range 20°C to 65°C; high stringency is 0.1 x SSC buffer, 0.1% w/v SDS at a temperature of at least 65°C.

The present invention further contemplates the use of plant or plant material as a source of pigment for use, for example, in the dye or cosmetics industry, as commercial tags and as  
10 markers for transformation of microbial, plant and/or animal cells. The present invention further provides a genetic construct comprising a cistron encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein for use, and more particularly, when used, in the generation of a transformed plant cell such that upon expression of said cistron, the cytochrome P450 facilitates conversion of indole or a precursor thereof to a molecule  
15 oxidizable to a pigment. Preferably, the cytochrome P450 protein is a mammalian or bacterial cytochrome P450 monooxygenase.

Preferably, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X (G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any  
20 amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

More preferably, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected  
25 from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

Even more preferably, the nucleotide sequence encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is selected from:-

- 40 -

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10, <400>12 or <400>21;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11 or <400>20;
- 5 (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4, <400>6 or <400>21;
- 10 (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>1, <400>3, <400>5 or <400>20; or
- 15 (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

Preferably, the genetic construct comprises another cistron encoding an associated protein such as but not limited to a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase (NPR) and/or cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a functional derivative or homologue thereof.

A particularly useful associated protein is human NPR (hNPR) encoded by:-

- 25 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>16;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400> 15;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- 30

- 41 -

- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14;
  - (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13; or
  - (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).
- 10 Another useful associated protein is a bacterial flavodoxin encoded by:-
- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
  - (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
  - (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
  - (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
  - (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or
  - (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

The above nucleotide sequences may encode the amino acid sequence of the naturally occurring molecule or a modified form such as resulting from site directed mutagenesis, random mutagenesis as well as naturally occurring mutant forms.

- 42 -

Another aspect of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding or complementary to a sequence encoding a cytochrome P450 cin monooxygenase from *Citrobacter brakii*.

- 5 Preferably, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises an amino acid sequence substantially as set forth in <400>21 or an amino acid sequence having at least about 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment.

- 10 Preferably, the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase is encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

- 15 Aspects of the subject invention were made with United States Government Support under grant number CA44353 awarded by the National Institutes of Health. The United States Government may have certain rights in aspects of the instant invention. A licence for foreign filing for various aspects of the present invention has been obtained under Serial Number P-101,005.

- 20 The present invention is further described by the following non-limiting Examples.

- 43 -

**EXAMPLE 1*****Bacterial cultures***

Bicistronic plasmids for expression of P450s and NADPH-P450 reductase were  
5 constructed as previously described (Parikh *et al.*, 1997). P450 2A6, P450 2C19, P450  
2D6, and the wild type and allelic variants of P450 2C9, were prepared using similar  
methods. P450 1B1 is described by Shimada *et al.*, 1998. General schemes for the  
construction of plasmids for P450's 2A6, 2C19 and 2C9 are shown in Figures 1A, B and  
C, respectively.

10

Expression was done using TB media fortified with IPTG and  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid  
(Gillam *et al.*, 1993; Gillam *et al.*, 1995). Bacterial membranes were prepared and  
incubated as described (Gillam *et al.*, 1993, Parikh *et al.*, 1997, Shimada *et al.*, 1998,  
Gillam *et al.*, 1997).

15

The nucleotide and corresponding amino acid sequences of P450 2A6, P450 2C19, P450  
2C9 and P450 cin are provided in the sequence listing (see Table 1 for a summary)  
together with the associated proteins, hNPR and flavodoxin.

20

**EXAMPLE 2*****Observation of blue cultures***

o

Blue pigment was seen in cultures co-expressing P450s with NPR. Initial TLC and visible  
spectroscopy with human, rat and mouse P450 2E1 systems yielded evidence for indigo  
25 production. The production of colour by P450 2A6 cultures was IPTG induction-dependent  
(Figure 2).

## EXAMPLE 3

*Isolation and characterization of pigments formed in bacterial cultures*

A 1 litre culture of P450 2A6 was grown for 48 hr at 29°C. Centrifugation (at 200 x g for 1  
5 min) yielded a dark blue pellet, which was collected and washed 5 times with H<sub>2</sub>O  
(suspension and recentrifugation each time). The material was suspended in 10 ml of *N,N*-  
dimethylformamide and subjected to repeated sonication with a microprobe. CHCl<sub>3</sub> (100  
ml) was added and the solution was washed five times with an equal volume of H<sub>2</sub>O. The  
CHCl<sub>3</sub> layer was dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered through paper ( $A_{600}=0.46$ , volume=156  
10 ml). The material was concentrated at 50°C *in vacuo* to a low volume, which was streaked  
on a 1 mm x 20 cm x 20 cm silica gel G TLC plate. The plate was developed with CHCl<sub>3</sub>-  
CH<sub>3</sub>OH/50-1 v/v (Figure 3). Individual coloured bands were excised and extracted first  
with CHCl<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH 1-1 v/v and then with acetone, followed by centrifugation and  
concentration under N<sub>2</sub>.

15

The extracellular pigment produced in a P450 2A6 culture was separated into four  
components, two blue and two pink/purple (Figure 3). Mass spectrometry yielded an  
apparent MH<sup>+</sup> ion at  $m/z$  263 for compounds 1, 2 and 4, indicating a molecular mass of  
262. The visible spectra of components 2 and 4 (Figure 4,  $\lambda_{\max}$  603 nm and 552 nm,  
20 respectively) match the literature for indigo and indirubin, respectively (Laatsch and  
Ludwig-Kühn, 1986; Friedmann *et al.*, 1950; Fearon and Boggust, 1950), which both have  
molecular weights of 262. A definitive MH<sup>+</sup> for compound 3 was not apparent, and the  
visible spectra did not match those of compound 2 or 4.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR of compounds 2 and 4 provided further support for the assignment of these as  
indirubin and indigo (Hart *et al.*, 1992), respectively, particularly the 2-D spectra (Figures  
5 and 6). The symmetric indigo structure is obvious, while indirubin shows the expected  
asymmetry.

30 UV-visible spectra were recorded in CHCl<sub>3</sub> using a Cary14/OLIS spectrophotometer (On-  
Line Instrument Systems, Bogart, GA). NMR spectra were recorded in d<sub>6</sub>-Me<sub>2</sub>SO at 298 K

- 45 -

using Bruker AM-400 and AM-500 instruments (Bruker, Billerica, MA). Mass spectra were obtained in the positive ion mode using a Finnigan 7000 (Finnigan, Sunnyvale, CA) electrospray instrument, either by loop injection or by introduction following elution from a 2.1 x 150 mm Zorbax C8 column with a gradient of CH<sub>3</sub>OH increasing from 4.5 to 81% v/v over 32 min in 0.1% w/v aqueous HCO<sub>2</sub>H.

#### EXAMPLE 4

##### *Assay of pigment production in vitro*

10 Bacterial membranes containing recombinant human P450 (0.2  $\mu$ M except P450 2D6 (0.05  $\mu$ M)) and P450 1A1 (0.1  $\mu$ M)) and NADPH-P450 reductase and human liver microsomes (0.2  $\mu$ M P450) were prepared and incubated with indole (5 mM) under conditions supporting P450 catalysis (100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; 1 mM NADPH, 2.5mM glucose-6-phosphate, 0.5 U/ml glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase). The P450s most efficient in the  
15 production of the blue pigment co-migrating with indigo on TLC were 2A6>2C19~2E1 (Figure 7). However, lower amounts of other pigments were seen with most forms.

In order to estimate the relative production of pigments by different recombinant P450 forms expressed in bicistronic format with hNPR, bacterial membranes containing  
20 recombinant P450 enzymes and human NADPH-P450 reductase (0.2  $\mu$ M P450) and human liver microsomes (0.04  $\mu$ M P450), were incubated with 0.8 mM indole in the presence of an NADPH generating system as described above. Three preparations of bacterial membranes containing recombinant P450 2C19 and hNPR were tested corresponding to different levels of apparent pigment production during bacterial culture  
25 (1>2, 3). Bacterial membranes from cells transformed with the empty pCW vector or expressing recombinant hNPR alone were also included as minus-enzyme controls at protein concentrations equivalent to the mean of the protein concentrations in recombinant P450 incubations. Reactions were stopped at 0 (t=0 controls) or 30 mins by the addition of an equal volume of 1% w/v SDS and absorbance was measured at 665 nm (shown in  
30 preliminary studies to be the maximal wavelength for pigments produced by recombinant P450 2A6 when dissolved in the 0.5% w/v SDS milieu of quenched incubations). Figure

- 46 -

8 shows that significant pigment production was seen with a range of recombinant P450 preparations.

#### EXAMPLE 5

5

##### *Further analysis of products of indole metabolism*

In order to characterize the full range of products formed from indole, bacterial membranes containing recombinant P450 enzymes and human NADPH-P450 reductase, and rat and human liver microsomes (0.2  $\mu$ M P450), were incubated with 5 mM indole under  
10 conditions supporting P450 catalysis (100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; 1 mM NADPH, 2.5 mM glucose-6-phosphate, 0.5 U/ml glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase). Products formed were extracted with methyl-t-butyl ether, desiccated and resuspended in 15% v/v acetonitrile: 85% v/v 50 mM potassium phosphate, pH 7.4, then subjected to high performance liquid chromatography using a 150 x 3.9 mm Waters C8 Symmetry reverse  
15 phase column and eluted at 1 ml/min with the following gradient: 0-15 mins 15% v/v acetonitrile, 85% v/v 50 mM potassium phosphate, pH 7.4; 15-30 mins 15% to 30% v/v acetonitrile gradient; 30-35 mins 30% v/v to 15% v/v acetonitrile; 35 to 45 mins isocratic at 15% v/v acetonitrile. Under these conditions, isatin eluted at 7 mins and indole at 35 mins. Other peaks, which were later identified by mass spectrometry as dioxindole and  
20 oxindole, eluted at 4.05 and 10.13 mins, respectively. Additional metabolite peaks eluting at times indicated in Table 3 below were not identified but relative yields were compared among incubations containing different P450 enzymes.



- 47 -

**TABLE 3**  
**Comparison of metabolite production from indole in incubations with various cytochrome p450 preparations**

Peak retention time	Assignment	Relative metabolite formation <i>in vitro</i> (arbitrary units of peak area) <sup>a</sup>											
		hNPR only	2C19	1A2	1A1	2C9	2A6	2D6	2E1	1B1	3A4	3A5	HL
3.66		0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4.05	dioxindole	4.3	9.1	1.7	2.9	13.6	9.2	6.5	7.3	7.7	6.9	5.0	0.2
4.52		0.0	2.5	0.9	0.0	0.5	0.8	0.0	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.0
5.63		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7.37	isatin	5.9	43.5	14.9	3.5	23.1	47.9	19.8	44.0	17.2	10.9	5.7	13.9
8.03		1.0	6.2	7.2	1.2	1.6	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9	0.6	1.2	2.1
8.9		0.0	8.5	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.13	oxindole	2.4	46.5	6.8	5.1	28.9	52.1	16.8	37.8	6.9	8.1	5.4	14.9
12.56		0.0	2.1	1.2	0.0	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.4	4.8	2.3	1.9	0.6
15.77		0.0	3.6	2.7	0.4	1.5	1.0	1.4	2.2	0.6	0.2	0.7	1.7
25.89		0.4	6.1	0.0	0.0	2.8	10.8	0.9	3.8	2.8	0.9	0.9	0.6
26.71		0.3	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.5	0.4	0.0
30.23		5.4	68.9	19.2	5.9	16.8	27.9	9.2	45.6	24.9	19.2	10.5	8.0

Peak retention time	Assignment	Relative metabolite formation <i>in vitro</i> (arbitrary units of peak area) <sup>a</sup>											
31.27		0.0	4.3	4.3	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.7	2.1	0.0	0.4	0.0	15.5
36.23		0.0	9.7	5.9	0.0	2.2	2.8	2.2	8.9	1.7	0.7	0.4	1.3
38.5		0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
39.25		3.4	15.2	5.1	5.0	6.8	11.9	3.9	17.6	7.3	10.5	5.8	3.4
40.4		2.1	15.5	3.6	4.6	7.4	8.9	2.2	11.0	6.5	5.0	6.3	20.5

<sup>a</sup> Relative metabolite production was compared by measuring integrated peak areas in HPLC chromatograms. Incubations contained the P450 forms indicated in bacterial membranes with co-expressed hNPR. "hNPR only" indicates incubations using bacterial membranes containing hNPR but no recombinant P450 (negative control). "HL" denotes incubations containing microsomes from a single human liver rather than recombinant enzymes. Results are the mean of two determinations.

## EXAMPLE 6

***Characterization of the metabolic pathway: identification of products generated  
in vitro by recombinant bacterial membranes containing P450 2A6  
and hNPR and by human liver microsomes***

5

In order to define the primary and secondary metabolic pathways catalyzed by human P450 forms, indole (5 mM) was incubated with *E. coli* membranes containing P450 2A6 and hNPR for varying time periods (5-30 min) and the products were separated by HPLC using slight modifications (lower CH<sub>3</sub>CN concentrations, larger size column - 10 x 250  
10 mm, C<sub>18</sub> instead of C<sub>8</sub>) of the methods described in Example 5. UV spectra were measured on-line using a Thermo-Separations UV6000 rapid scanning spectrophotometer (Thermo-Separations, Piscataway, NJ, USA). Under these conditions, the substrate indole was eluted at 29.4 min (identified by co-chromatography with an external standard and mass spectrum, MH<sup>+</sup> at *m/z* 118). Five of the product peaks eluted earlier and were identified by  
15 their spectral properties:

*Dioxindole*: *t<sub>R</sub>* 7.5 min, UV  $\lambda_{\max}$  210 nm, 254 nm, 295 nm and spectrum identical to that published by Ward (1923) and Cornforth *et al.* (1951). The product of Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> reduction of isatin (Sumpter, 1945) yielded the same compound as judged by HPLC *t<sub>R</sub>* and UV  
20 spectrum.

*Isatin*: *t<sub>R</sub>* 12.6 min, UV  $\lambda_{\max}$  244 nm, 305 nm. *t<sub>R</sub>* and spectrum identical to commercial product (Aldrich) and products reported by Julian and Printy (1953) and Ward (1923). Mass spectrometry: *m/z* 148 (MH<sup>+</sup>).

25

*Indoxyl*: *t<sub>R</sub>* 14.7 min, UV  $\lambda_{\max}$  239 nm. *t<sub>R</sub>* and UV spectra identical to material generated by reaction of commercial indoxyl-3-acetate and hog liver esterase (Sigma). Mass spectrometry: *m/z* 134 (MH<sup>+</sup>).

30 *Oxindole*: *t<sub>R</sub>* 18.2 min, UV  $\lambda_{\max}$  203 nm, 248 nm, both the same as commercial material (Cornforth *et al.*, 1951; Barth *et al.*, 1972). Mass spectrometry: *m/z* 134 (MH<sup>+</sup>). NMR

- 50 -

(CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  3.56 (s, 2H, H-1), 6.88 (d, 1H, H-4 or H-7), 7.04(t, 1H, H-5 or H-6), 7.24(t, 1H, H-5 or H-6), 7.27 (d, 1H, H-4 or H-7), 7.53 (bs, 1H, NH).

*6-Hydroxyindole*:  $t_R$  20.3 min, UV  $\lambda_{max}$  218 nm, 293 nm. Spectrum identical to literature  
5 (Armerego, 1971; Stoll *et al.*, 1955). Mass spectrometry:  $m/z$  134 (MH<sup>+</sup>).

No peaks produced by recombinant P450 2A6 or human liver microsomes corresponded to 4- or 5-hydroxyindole (commercial samples; Sigma), as judged by  $t_R$  and UV spectra.

10 The time course for production of the major products from indole is presented in Figure 9. At each indicated time point, a reaction aliquot was withdrawn and extracted into CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to stop the reaction. Products (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> phase) were concentrated and analyzed by HPLC, with the amount of product expressed on the basis of A<sub>220</sub> units. Indoxyl was detected only  
15 in the early portion of the experiment. The production of indigo, as estimated by the A<sub>615</sub> in the combined CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> extract and a fraction prepared from the residual aqueous phase by adding two volumes of dimethylformamide, showed a lag but began within 2 min. The time courses of indoxyl and indigo appear to be related.

Oxindole appears to be the major primary oxidation product of indole formed by P450  
20 2A6. The concentration of indole was varied in 2 min incubations with membranes containing P450 2A6 and hNPR. The parameters  $k_{cat} = 6.9 (\pm 0.6) \text{ min}^{-1}$  and  $K_m 122 (\pm 30) \mu\text{M}$  were determined.

When isatin was used as the substrate in similar incubations, it was rapidly reduced to  
25 dioxindole in the P450 2A6 system (only product). Subsequent experiments with purified hNPR showed that this enzyme catalyzed the reduction efficiently itself and the P450 2A6 did not seem to play a major role. The rate of reduction measured (with 1 mM isatin) was  $290 \text{ min}^{-1}$ .

30 Oxindole (1 mM) was stable when added to the typical P450 2A6/hNPR membrane system; no significant product formation was observed.

- 51 -

These results support the scheme of indole metabolism in P450 2A6/hNPR/NADPH systems and in NADPH-fortified human and rat liver microsomes follows the general features shown in Figure 10.

5

#### EXAMPLE 7

##### *Bacterial P450 monooxygenase*

Similar experiments as those described above were conducted using a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase from *Citrobacter brakii*, designated P450 cin. The nucleotide and corresponding amino acid sequences are shown in <400>20 and <400>21, respectively. Bicistronic constructs were prepared with the associated protein being flavodoxin (<400>22 and <400>23). Again, bacterial culture medium turned blue and data indicated the presence of indigo.

15

#### EXAMPLE 8

##### *Characterization of the potential of P450 forms to catalyze indoxyl oxidation*

Whereas the preceding experiments had provided evidence that various P450 forms could catalyse the monooxygenation of indole to indoxyl and that this could lead to the formation of indigo and related compounds, it was of interest to determine whether multiple steps along the pathway leading to indigo could be catalysed by the cytochrome P450 system. In previous systems characterized in regard to indigo generation, the oxidation of indoxyl was considered to occur spontaneously in aerobic conditions. However, the experiments outlined above were undertaken in a reducing environment (e.g. 1 mM NADPH in the *in vitro* experiments), raising the possibility that spontaneous oxidation may not be the sole mechanism by which two indoxyl monomers were transformed into one molecule of indigo. The object of the following experiments was to determine whether the P450 enzyme system could catalyse steps in the pathway leading to indigo subsequent to the initial oxidation of indole.

30

- 52 -

- Bacterial membranes containing 0.1  $\mu$ M P450 recombinant P450 2E1 and human NADPH-P450 reductase were incubated with an indoxyl generating system (0.5 mM indoxyl acetate and 50 Units porcine liver esterase [Sigma Chemical Company, Castle Hill, Australia] under conditions supporting P450 catalysis (100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; 1 mM NADPH, 2.5 mM glucose-6-phosphate, 0.5 U/ml glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase). Reactions were started by the addition of the NADPH generating system and esterase and incubated at 37°C in a thermostatically controlled cell compartment of a Beckman DU640 UV-Vis spectrophotometer. Indigo production was monitored by absorbance at 602 nm.
- 10 Two different preparations of membranes containing recombinant P450 2E1 and hNPR were tested, differing in the ratio of P450 to reductase (1:1.5 in preparation 1 and 1:0.95 in Preparation 2 in Table 4 below). Three different negative controls were used: incubations carried out in the absence of bacterial membranes; incubations carried out with bacterial membranes containing neither P450 nor hNPR, matched for protein concentration to the full incubations; and incubations containing bacterial membranes containing only hNPR (no P450), matched to the hNPR concentration in full incubations. Table 4 shows that incubations containing P450 2E1 showed elevated indigo production compared to all three controls. While the mean rate of indigo production in the first negative control (no bacterial membranes) was constant between the two sets of assays and rates for the other negative controls were similar. Incubations containing Preparation 2 showed a markedly higher rate of catalysis of indigo formation compared to Preparation 1, a difference that may be due to the different P450 2E1:hNPR ratios in the two preparations.
- 15
- 20

- 53 -

**TABLE 4**  
**Indigo production in incubation with recombinant P450 2E1 using**  
**an indoxyl generating system**

<b>Incubation</b>	<b>Rate of Indigo production (Absorbance units/min)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Fold increase over highest control</b>
P450 2E1/hNPR – Preparation 1	0.028 +/-0.002	1.8
No membranes	0.006 +/-0.001	
Bacterial membranes containing no P450 2E1 or hNPR	0.013 +/-0.002	
Bacterial membranes containing hNPR only	0.016 +/-0.001	
P450 2E1/hNPR – Preparation 2	0.040 +/-0.007	3.1
No membranes	0.006 +/-0.001	
Bacterial membranes containing no P450 2E1 or hNPR	0.013 +/-0.001	
Bacterial membranes containing hNPR only	0.013 +/-0.001	

5

<sup>a</sup> Values represent the mean +/- standard deviation of three independent measurements.

These results support the scheme of indigo<sup>5</sup> and indirubin production catalyzed by P450  
 10 2A6/hNPR/NADPH systems in in NADPH-fortified human and rat liver microsomes as  
 shown in Figure 11.

**EXAMPLE 9*****Construction of vectors for transient expression of recombinant human cytochrome P450 and reductase in plant tissue***

5 Plant vectors containing the recombinant human cDNAs were prepared by subcloning the cDNAs for cytochrome P450 forms and hNPR into the vectors pGTVa (containing the 35S promoter) and p2.5GEM-11 (containing the AIM-1 promoter) using the strategies outlined in Figure 12. Briefly, cDNA sequences for human cytochrome P450 forms and hNPR, which had been modified at the 5' end of the coding sequences to enhance expression in  
10 bacteria, were further modified to enhance expression in the eukaryotic (plant) system. This was effected by PCR-based oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis of a short segment of the 5' coding sequence of the cDNA. Mutagenic primers were also designed to incorporate a restriction site to enable subcloning into the cognate vector and a ribosomal binding site sequence upstream of the translation start site (initial ATG codon). The  
15 resultant PCR-amplified DNA fragments were digested with appropriate restriction endonucleases and ligated into pGTVa or p2.5GEM-11 together with fragments encoding the remainder of the respective human cDNAs.

Table 5 shows alignments of approximately the first thirty nucleotides encoding  
20 cytochrome P450 2AE6, P450 2C19 and P450 2E1 monooxygenases, which highlight the differences required for expression in bacterial relative to the native eukaryotic sequence for use in plant cells.



**TABLE 5**  
**5' nucleotide sequence alignments of P450 and hNPR cDNAs: Comparison of sequences used for expression of bacterial and plant cells compared to native sequences**

P450 2A6 cDNA

native	ATGCTGGCCTCAGGGANGTCTTGTTGGCCCTTGCTGGTCTGCCTGACTGTGATGGTCTTGATGTCGTGTTTTGCCAGCACAGGAAGAGCAAG
<i>E. coli</i>	atggctgcttcaggaaatgttattagtggccttgctggctcgcctgactgtagtgtcttgatgtctgtttggcagcagagaagagcaag
plant	atgctggcctcagggaatgcttctggtggcccttgctggctcgcctgactgtagtggtctctgatgtctgtttggcagcagaggaagagcaag

P450 2C19 cDNA

native	ATGGATCCCTTTTGTGGTCCTTGTGCTCTGTCTCTCATGTTTGTCTTCTCTCTTCAATCTGGAGACAGAGCTCTGGAGAGGAAAACTCCCTC
<i>E. coli</i>	atggctcgacaatcttctgtgacgaggaataactccctc
plant	atggctagacagagctctgtggagaggaataactccctc

**continued:**

native  
E. coli  
plant

## P450 2E1 cDNA

native ATGTCCTGCCCTCGGAGTGACCGTGGCCCTGCTGGTGTGGGGCGCCCTTCCTCCTGCTGGTGTCATGTGGAGGCGAGGTGCACAGCAGCTGG  
E.coli atggctggtcaagtccattcttcttgaatctgccccagggcccttcccgcttcccatcatcgggaacctcttccagttggaattgaag  
plant atgtctgccctcggagtcaccgtaggcctgctggtgtggcgcccttctcctgctggtgtccatgtggaggcaggtgcacagcagctgg

## hNPR cDNA

native atgggagactcccacgtggacaccagctccaccgtgtccgagggtggccgaagaagtatctcttttcagcatgacggacatgattctg  
E.coli atggctgactcccacgtggacaccagctccaccgtgtccgaggcgtggccgaagaagtatctcttttcagcatgacggacatgattctg  
plant atgggagactcccacgtggacaccagctccaccgtgtccgaggcgtggccgaagaagtatctcttttcagcatgacggacatgattctg

**EXAMPLE 10**

***Bombardment of plant tissue with genetic material encoding a human P450 enzyme  
and/or human reductase to effect transient expression of a functional  
recombinant cytochrome P450 system***

5

The aim of these experiments is to transiently express a human P450 enzyme with or without human NADPH-P450 reductase (hNPR) in a white flower petal, namely petunia and to determine whether expression could be detected by the visible production of a blue pigment in plant tissue, namely indigo. A secondary aim is to determine whether indigo  
10 production might be enhanced by supplementation with low concentrations of indole.

The gene bombardment protocol is initially optimised using the reporter vector pGTVa-GUS. GUS expression is assayed using the method described by Jefferson *et al.*, (1992). Efficiency of the transformation is measured by the mean number of blue spots per petal  
15 bombardment. The parameters examined during these initial optimisation experiments are target distance, bombardment pressure and petal developmental stage.

Plasmid DNA is obtained from *E.coli* using a standard alkaline lysis procedure with and without additional procedures for purification of the resultant DNA (Sambrook *et al.*,  
20 1989). The DNA is prepared for bombardment by combining various amounts of tungsten particle solution with DNA. After vortexing, the particles are precipitated with CaCl<sub>2</sub> and spermidine. After removing a portion of the supernatant, the tungsten suspension was vortexed and an aliquot removed for bombardment.

25 In this experiment, white petunia flowers are used for bombardment. Petunia plants having other colours may also be used. The device used for bombardment is the particle inflow gun developed by Finer *et al.*, (1992) which propels tungsten particles directly in a stream of helium towards the target. The petal is placed in a petri dish containing filterpaper moistened with either sterile water or a solution of indole or osmotic medium (with or  
30 without indole). Each petal preparation is bombarded with one of:-

- (a) vector containing a P450 cDNA alone; or

- 58 -

(b) vector containing a P450 cDNA plus vector containing the hNPR cDNA; or

(c) vector containing the GUS control cDNA.

- 5 In some cases the vector containing the GUS control cDNA is bombarded simultaneously with either or both types of vector containing human-derived sequences.

The petal distance and helium pressure are as found optimal in the initial optimization experiments. A negative control containing tungsten particles only is included for both the  
10 water and indole petal samples.

The success of the bombardment is analyzed by the presence of blue spots after overnight incubation of the bombarded petal in either water or indole solution or osmotic medium (indicating *in situ* production of indigo).

15

#### EXAMPLE 11

##### *Introduction of genetic mutant encoding P450 monooxygenase to cells of non-white plant*

- 20 Different shades of colours are proposed to be obtainable using different coloured recipient plants for the genetic material encoding the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase/associated protein of the present invention. Accordingly, plants having coloured flowers such as red, blue, yellow, orange, purple, pink, spotted and/or mottled are selected as recipients of the subject genetic material. Various colour combinations are expected which greatly enhances  
25 the variety of colour phenotypes resulting from the use of the instant genetic constructs.

#### EXAMPLE 12

##### *Transformation procedures*

- 30 Yeast strains are transformed with genetic material according to Ito *et al.*, (1990). Genetic material is introduced into the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain AGL0 by adding 5 µg of plasmid DNA to 100 µl of competent AGL0 cells prepared by inoculating a 50 ml culture

- 59 -

of MG/L (Garfinkel and Nester, 1980). These are cultured and grown for 16 hours with shaking at 28°C. The cells are then pelleted and resuspended in 0.5 ml of 85% v/v 100 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>/15% v/v glycerol. The DNA-*Agrobacterium* mixture is frozen by incubation in liquid N<sub>2</sub> for 2 minutes and then allowed to thaw by incubation at 37°C for 5 minutes. The DNA/bacterial mix is then placed on ice for a further 10 minutes. The cells are then mixed with 1 ml of LB (Sambrook *et al.*, 1989) media and incubated with shaking for 16 hours at 28°C. Cells of *A. tumefaciens* carrying genetic material are selected on LB agar plates containing 10 µg/ml gentamycin or other suitable selection such as another antibiotic or a herbicide. The presence of genetic material is confirmed by Southern analysis of DNA isolated from the gentamycin-resistant transformants or any other selectable molecule such as another antibiotic or a herbicide.

### *Petunia transformations*

#### 15 (a) *Plant Material*

Leaf tissue from mature plants is treated in 1.25% w/v sodium hypochlorite for 2 minutes and then rinsed three times in sterile water. The leaf tissue is then cut into 25 mm<sup>2</sup> squares and precultured on MS media (Murashige and Skoog, 1962) supplemented with 0.05 mg/l kinetin and 1.0 mg/l 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) for 24 hr.

#### (b) *Co-cultivation of Agrobacterium Tissue*

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain AGL0 containing genetic material is maintained at 4°C on MG/L agar plates with 100 mg/L gentamycin. A single colony is grown overnight in liquid medium containing 1% w/v Bacto-peptone, 0.5% w/v Bacto-yeast extract and 1% w/v NaCl. final concentration of 5 x 10<sup>8</sup> cells/ml is prepared the next day by dilution in liquid MS medium containing B5 vitamins (Gamborg *et al.*, 1968) and 3% w/v sucrose (BPM). The leaf discs were dipped for 2 minutes into BPM containing AGL0/genetic material. The leaf discs are then blotted dry and placed on co-cultivation media for 4 days. The co-cultivation medium consists of SH medium (Schenk and Hildebrandt, 1972) supplemented with 0.05 mg/l kinetin and 1.0 mg/l 2,4-D and included a feeder layer of

- 60 -

tobacco cell suspension spread over the co-cultivation medium with a filter paper placed on top of the tobacco cell suspension.

(c) *Recovery of transgenic plants*

5

After co-cultivation, the leaf discs are transferred to a selection medium (MS medium supplemented with 3% w/v sucrose,  $\alpha$ -benzylaminopurine (BAP) 2 mg/l, 0.5 mg/l  $\alpha$ -naphthalene acetic acid (NAA), kanamycin 300 mg/l, 350 mg/L cefotaxime and 0.3% w/v Gelrite Gellan Gum (Schweizerhall)). Regenerating explants are transferred to fresh selection medium after 4 weeks. Adventitious shoots which survive the kanamycin selection are isolated and transferred to BPM containing 100 mg/l kanamycin and 200 mg/l cefotaxime for root induction. All cultures are maintained under a 16 hour photoperiod ( $60 \mu\text{mol. m}^{-2}, \text{s}^{-1}$  cool white fluorescent light) at  $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ . When roots reach 2-3 cm in length the transgenic petunia plantlets are transferred to autoclaved Debco 51410/2 potting mix in 8 cm tubes. After 4 weeks, plants are replanted into 15 cm pots, using the same potting mix, and maintained at  $23^\circ\text{C}$  under a 14 hour photoperiod ( $300 \mu\text{mol. m}^{-2}, \text{s}^{-1}$  mercury halide light).

**EXAMPLE 13**

20

***Transformation of Dianthus caryophyllus***

(a) *Plant material*

*Dianthus caryophyllus*, (cv. Crowley Sim, Red Sim, Laguna) cuttings are used in this experiment. The outer leaves are removed and the cuttings are sterilized briefly in 70% v/v ethanol followed by 1.25% w/v sodium hypochlorite (with Tween 20) for 6 minutes and rinsed three times with sterile water. All the visible leaves and axillary buds are removed under the dissecting microscope before co-cultivation.

- 61 -

(b) *Co-cultivation of Agrobacterium and Dianthus Tissue*

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain AGL0 containing a genetic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase and optionally an associated protein as herein described is maintained at 4 on MG/I (Garfinkel and Nester, 1980) agar plates with 100 mg/l gentamycin. A single colony is grown overnight in liquid MG/L broth and diluted to  $5 \times 10^8$  cells/ml the next day before inoculation. *Dianthus* tissue is co-cultivated with *Agrobacterium* on MS medium (Murashige and Skoog, 1962) supplemented with 3% w/v sucrose, 5 mg/l  $\alpha$ -naphthalene acetic acid (NAA), 20  $\mu$ M acetosyringone and 0.8% w/v Difco Bacto Agar (pH 5.7).

(c) *Recovery of Transgenic Dianthus Plants*

Co-cultivated tissue is transferred to MS medium supplemented with 1 mg/l benzylaminopurine (BAP), 0.1 mg/l NAA, 150 mg/l kanamycin, 500 mg/l ticarcillin and 0.8% w/v Difco Bacto Agar (selection medium). After three weeks, explants are transferred to fresh selection medium and care is taken at this stage to remove axillary shoots from stem explants. After 6-8 weeks on selection medium, healthy adventitious shoots are transferred to hormone free MS medium containing 3% w/v sucrose, 150 mg/l kanamycin, 500 mg/l ticarcillin, 0.8% w/v Difco Bacto Agar. At this stage, GUS histochemical assay (Jefferson, 1987) and/or NPT II dot-blot assay (McDonnell *et al.*, 1987) are used to identify transgenic shoots. Transgenic shoots are transferred to MS medium supplemented with 3% w/v sucrose, 500 mg/l ticarcillin and 0.4% w/v Gelrite Gellan Gum (Schweizerhall) for root induction. All cultures are maintained under a 16 hour photoperiod (120  $\mu$ E cool white fluorescent light) at  $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ . When plants are rooted and reached 4-6 cm tall they are acclimatised under mist. A mix containing a high ratio of perlite (75% or greater) soaked in hydroponic mix (Kandreck and Black, 1984) is used for acclimation, which typically lasts 4-5 weeks. Plants are acclimatised at  $23^\circ\text{C}$  under a 14 hour photoperiod (200  $\mu$ E mercury halide light).

**EXAMPLE 14*****Transformation of Rosa hybrida*****1. *Rosa hybrida* cv Royalty**

5

Plant tissues of the rose cultivar Royalty are transformed according to the method disclosed in PCT/AU91/04412, having publication number WO92/00371.

**2. *Rosa hybrida* cv Kardinal**

10

**(a) *Plant Material***

Kardinal shoots are used. Leaves are removed and the remaining shoots (5-6 cm) are sterilized in 1.25 % w/v sodium hypochlorite (with Tween 20) for 5 minutes followed by three rinses with sterile water. Isolated shoot tips are soaked in sterile water for 1 hr and precultured for 2 days on MS medium containing 3% w/v sucrose, 0.1 mg/L BAP, 0.1 mg/l kinetin, 0.2 mg/l Gibberellic acid, 0.5% w/v polyvinyl pyrrolidone and 0.25% w/v Gelrite Gellan Gum, before co-cultivation.

**(b) *Co-cultivation of Agrobacterium and Rosa shoot Tissue***

20

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strains ICMP 8317 (Janssen and Gardner, 1989) and AGL0, containing genetic constructs encoding a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase and optionally an NPR are maintained at 4°C on MG/L agar plates with 100 mg/L gentamycin. A single colony from each *Agrobacterium* strain is grown overnight in liquid MG/L broth. A final concentration of  $5 \times 10^8$  cells/ml is prepared the next day by dilution in liquid MG/L. Before inoculation, the two *Agrobacterium* cultures are mixed in a ratio of 10:1. A longitudinal cut is made through the shoot tip and an aliquot of 2 µl of the mixed *Agrobacterium* cultures is placed as a drop on the shoot tip. The shoot tips are co-cultivated for 5 days on the same medium used for preculture.

30

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain AGL0 is maintained at 4°C on MG/L agar plates with 100 mg/L kanamycin. A single colony from each *Agrobacterium* strain is grown overnight



- 63 -

in liquid MG/L broth. A final concentration of  $5 \times 10^8$  cells/ml is prepared the next day by dilution in liquid MG/L.

(c) *Recovery of Transgenic Rosa Plants*

5

After co-cultivation, the shoot tips are transferred to selection medium. Shoot tips are transferred to fresh selection medium every 3-4 weeks. Galls observed on the shoot tips are excised when they reached 6-8 mm in diameter. Isolated galls are transferred to MS medium containing 3% w/v sucrose, 25 mg/l kanamycin, 250 mg/l cefotaxime and 0.25% w/v Gelrite Gellan Gum for shoot formation. Shoots regenerated from gall tissue are isolated and transferred to selection medium. GUS histochemical assay and callus assay are used to identify transgenic shoots. Transgenic shoots are transferred to MS medium containing 3% w/v sucrose, 200 mg/l cefotaxime and 0.25% w/v Gelrite Gellan Gum for root induction. All cultures are maintained under 16 hour photoperiod (60  $\mu$ E cool white fluorescent light) at  $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ . When the root system is well developed and the shoot reached 5-7 cm in length the transgenic rose plants are transferred to autoclaved Debco 514110/2 potting mix in 8 cm tubes. After 2-3 weeks plants are replanted into 15 cm pots using the same potting mix and maintained at  $23^\circ\text{C}$  under a 14 hour photoperiod (300  $\mu$ E mercury halide light). After 1-2 weeks potted plants are moved to glasshouse (Day/Night temperature :  $25-28^\circ\text{C}/14^\circ\text{C}$ ) and grown to flowering.

15

20

## EXAMPLE 15

### Transformation of *Chrysanthemum morifolium*

25 (a) *Plant Material*

*Chrysanthemum morifolium* (cv. Blue Ridge, Pennine Chorus) cuttings are obtained. Leaves are removed from the cuttings, which were then sterilized briefly in 70% v/v ethanol followed by 1.25% w/v sodium hypochlorite (with Tween 20) for 3 minutes and rinsed three times with sterile water. Internodal stem sections are used for co-cultivation.

30

- 64 -

(b) *Co-cultivation of Agrobacterium and Chrysanthemum Tissue*

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain LBA4404 (Hoekema *et al.*, 1983), containing is grown on MG/l agar plates containing 50 mg/l rifampicin and 10 mg/l gentamycin. A single colony from each *Agrobacterium* is grown overnight in the same liquid medium. These liquid cultures are made 10% v/v with glycerol and 1 ml aliquots transferred to the freezer (-80°C). A 100-200 µl aliquot of each frozen *Agrobacterium* is grown overnight in liquid MG/l containing 50 mg/l rifampicin and 10 mg/l gentamycin. A final concentration of  $5 \times 10^8$  cells/ml is prepared the next day by dilution in liquid MS containing 3% w/v sucrose. Stem sections are co-cultivated with *Agrobacterium* in co-cultivation medium for 4 days.

(c) *Recovery of Transgenic Chrysanthemum Plants*

After co-cultivation, the stem sections were transferred to selection medium. After 3-4 weeks, regenerating explants are transferred to fresh medium. Adventitious shoots which survive the kanamycin selection are isolated and transferred to MS medium containing kanamycin and cefotaxime for shoot elongation and root induction. All cultures are maintained under a 16 hour photoperiod (80 µE cool white fluorescent light) at  $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ . Leaf samples are collected from plants which rooted on kanamycin and Southern blot analysis is used to identify transgenic plants. When transgenic chrysanthemum plants reach 4-5 cm in length, they are transferred to autoclaved Debco 51410/2 potting mix in 8 cm tubes. After 2 weeks, plants are replanted into 15 cm pots using the same potting mix and maintained at  $23^\circ\text{C}$  under a 14 hour photoperiod (300 µE mercury halide light). After 2 weeks potted plants are moved to glasshouse (Day/Night temperature :  $25-28^\circ\text{C}/14^\circ\text{C}$ ) and grown to flowering.

## EXAMPLE 16

### *Transgenic plant phenotype analysis*

The analysis of transgenic plant phenotypes in relation to changes in flower or plant tissue colour is dependent on the recipient plants. For example, where genetic material is introduced into plants having white flowers, plant flower colour is determined using colour

- 65 -

codes taken from the Royal Horticultural Society's Colour Chart (RHSCC). This provides one means by which to describe the colour phenotypes observed. The determination of designated numbers, however, should be taken only as a guide to the perceived colours and should not be regarded as limiting the possible colours which may be obtained.

5

Where a recipient plant comprises non-white flowers, a colour change may be assessed *inter alia* with respect to colour *per se*, uniformity of colour, colour distribution as well as chemically such as by analysing possible combinations of indigo or its derivatives or precursors and endogenous pigment molecules (e.g. flavonoid compounds).

10

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and compounds referred to or indicated in  
15 this specification, individually or collectively, and any and all combinations of any two or more of said steps or features.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Armerego. Ultraviolet spectra of heterocycles. In: *Physical Methods in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, edited by Katritzky, A.R., Academic Press, New York, p. 95, 1971.

Barth *et al.*, *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 55: 2168-2178, 1972.

Bonner and Laskey. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 46: 83, 1974.

Cornforth, *et al.*, *Biochemical Journal*, 48: 598-603, 1951.

De Vetten *et al.*, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA* 96: 778-783, 1999.

Fearon and Boggust, *Biochemical Journal* 46: 62-67, 1950

Finer *et al.*, *Plant Cell Reports* 11: 323-328, 1992.

Friedmann *et al.*, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 5: 45-52.

Gamborg *et al.*, *Experimental Cell Research* 50: 151-158, 1968.

Gerfinkel and Nester. *Journal of Bacteriology* 144: 732-743, 1980.

Gillam *et al.*, *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 305: 123-131, 1993.

Gillam *et al.*, *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 319: 540-550, 1995.

Gillam *et al.*, *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 346: 81-90, 1997.

Hart *et al.*, *Journal of General Microbiology* 138: 211-216, 1992.

Hoekema *et al.*, *Nature* 303: 179-180, 1983.

- 67 -

Ito *et al.*, *Journal of Bacteriology* 153: 163-168, 1983.

Jannsen and Gerdner, *Plant Molecular Biology* 14: 61-72, 1989.

Jefferson *et al.*, *EMBO Journal* 6(13): 3901-3907, 1987.

Julian and Printy, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 75: 5301-5305, 1953.

Laatsch and Ludwig-Kühn, *Liebigs Annals of Chemistry* 1847-1853, 1986.

Lazo *et al.*, *Biotechnology* 9: 963-967, 1991.

Marmur and Doty, *Journal of Molecular Biology* 5: 109, 1962.

McDonnell *et al.*, *Plant Molecular Biology Reports* 4: 380-386, 1987.

Murashige and Skoog, *Plant Physiology* 15: 73-97, 1962.

Needleman and Wunsch, *Journal Molecular Biology* 48: 443-453, 1970.

Parikh *et al.*, *Nature Biotechnology* 15: 784-788, 1997.

Sambrook *et al.*, (eds) *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (2nd ed). Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, USA, 1989.

Schenk and Hilderbrandt, *Canadian Journal of Botany* 50: 199-204, 1972.

Shimada *et al.*, *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 357: 111-120, 1998.

Stoll *et al.*, *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 38: 1452-1472, 1955.

- 68 -

Sumpter, *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 67: 1140-1141, 1945.

Ward *et al.*, *Biochemical Journal*, 17: 891-897, 1923.

**CLAIMS**

1. Use of genetic material encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof in the generation of a genetically modified cell, which cell has the capacity to produce a pigment in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof upon expression of said genetic material.
2. Use according to Claim 1 wherein the genetic material, encoding the cytochrome P450 protein or its functional derivative or homologue, is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein.
3. Use according to Claim 2 wherein the genetic material encoding an associated protein is introduced into the cell.
4. Use according to Claim 2 wherein the genetic material encoding an associated protein is indigenous to the cell.
5. Use according to Claim 2 or 3 or 4 wherein the associated protein selected from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> and/or a flavodoxin or a functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.
6. Use according to Claim 1 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of mammalian origin.
7. Use according to Claim 1 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of microbial origin.
8. Use according to Claim 6 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 monooxygenase.
9. Use according to Claim 8 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2A6 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>17 or a nucleotide

- 70 -

sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>17 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

10. Use according to Claim 8 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2E1 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>18 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>18 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

11. Use according to Claim 8 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2C19 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>19 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>19 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

12. Use according to Claim 8 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 cin encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

13. Use according to any one of the preceding claims wherein the genetically modified cell is of plant origin.

14. Use according to any one of Claims 1 to 12 wherein the genetically modified cell is of microbial origin.

15. A method of inducing a colour change in a plant or part of a plant, said method comprising introducing into plant cells a genetic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof, regenerating a plant from said plant cells and subjecting said plant to appropriate conditions sufficient to permit



- 71 -

expression of a nucleotide sequence on said genetic construct which encodes said cytochrome P450 protein such that in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof said cytochrome P450 protein facilitates the conversion of indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

16. A method according to Claim 15 wherein the genetic construct encoding the cytochrome P450 protein is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein.

17. A method according to Claim 16 wherein the associated protein is selected from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> or a functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.

18. A method according to Claim 15 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of mammalian origin.

19. A method according to Claim 15 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of microbial origin.

20. A method according to Claim 15 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 monooxygenase.

21. A method according to Claim 20 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2A6 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>17 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>17 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

22. A method according to Claim 20 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2E1 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>18 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide

- 72 -

sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>18 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

23. A method according to Claim 20 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2C19 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>19 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>19 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

24. A method according to Claim 20 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 cin encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

25. A genetically modified cell or multicellular animal or plant or progeny thereof or parts of said transgenic plant or animal wherein said transgenic plant or animal comprises expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein.

26. A genetically modified cell or multicellular animal or plant or progeny or parts thereof according to Claim 25 wherein upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

27. A genetically modified cell according to Claim 25 or 26 wherein the cell is a microbial cell.

28. A transgenic plant or progeny or parts thereof comprising expressible genetic material encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 monooxygenase such that upon expression of said genetic material and in the presence of an associated protein and indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof, the indole or its precursor, analogue

- 73 -

or derivative is converted to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

29. A transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material which contains or is capable of producing cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof.

30. A transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material according to Claim 29 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2A6 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>17 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>17 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

31. A transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material according to Claim 29 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2E1 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>18 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>18 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

32. A transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material according to Claim 29 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2C19 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>19 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>19 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

33. A transfected or transformed cell, tissue, organ or non-cellular material according to Claim 29 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 cin encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

34. Flowers, parts of plants, fibrous material from plants, non-cellular material and reproductive portions of plants which are coloured or have the capacity to be coloured in

- 74 -

the presence of indole or a precursor thereof due to the presence of cytochrome P450 protein and an associated protein.

35. Flowers, parts of plants, fibrous material from plants, non-cellular material and reproductive portions of plants according to Claim 34 wherein the colour produced in the presence of indole requires an introduced or indigenous associated protein.

36. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X(G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

37. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

38. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the

- 75 -

capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10 or <400>12;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4 or <400>6;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>1, <400>3 or <400>5; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

39. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an NPR wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;

- 76 -

- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>13 and <400>15;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14 and <400>16;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13 and <400>15; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

40. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>20;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);

- 77 -

- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>21;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>20; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

41. Use of a genetic sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence expressible in plant cells which encodes a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase in the generation of a transgenic plant or transformed cells of a plant which, upon expression of said nucleotide sequence, and in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue and/or derivative thereof, have the capacity to convert indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof to an intermediate which is oxidizable to a pigment wherein the genetic sequence further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding an bacterial flavodoxin wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or

- 78 -

- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

42. Use of plant or plant material as a source of pigment for use, for example, in the dye or cosmetics industry or as commercial tags or as markers for transformation of microbial, plant or animal cells.

43. A genetic construct comprising a cistron encoding a microbial or mammalian cytochrome P450 protein for use in the generation of a transformed plant cell such that upon expression of said cistron, the cytochrome P450 facilitates conversion of indole or a precursor thereof to a molecule oxidizable to a pigment.

44. A genetic construct according to Claim 43 wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/P/W/L/Y)(G/S/C/N/H/E)X(G/D/A/E)X(R/H/S/K/T)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) wherein X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and wherein where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

45. A genetic construct according to Claim 43 wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises the amino acid sequence (F/L)(G/S)XGX(R/H)XCX<sub>1</sub>(G/A) where X is any amino acid and X<sub>1</sub> is selected from V, M, A, L, I, P, F or T and where residues in parentheses represent alternatives at a single position.

46. A genetic construct according to Claim 43 or 44 or 45 comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>8, <400>10, <400>12 or <400>21;



- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>7, <400>9 or <400>11 or <400>20;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>2, <400>4, <400>6 or <400>21;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>1, <400>3, <400>5 or <400>20; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

47. A genetic construct according to Claim 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 further comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an associated protein human NPR (hNPR) wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>16;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400> 15;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>14;

- 80 -

- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>13; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

48. A genetic construct according to Claim 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 further comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding bacterial flavodoxin wherein the nucleotide sequence is selected from:-

- (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (ii) a nucleotide sequence defined by <400>22;
- (iii) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence in (i) or (ii);
- (iv) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence defined in <400>23;
- (v) a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity to a nucleotide sequence defined in <400>22; or
- (vi) a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing under low stringency conditions to a nucleotide sequence in one or more of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v).

49. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding or complementary to a sequence encoding a cytochrome P450 cin monooxygenase from *Citrobacter brakii*.

50. An isolated nucleic acid molecule according to Claim 49 wherein the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase comprises an amino acid sequence substantially as set forth in <400>21 or an amino acid sequence having at least about 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment.

51. An isolated nucleic acid molecule according to Claim 50 comprising a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least about 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

52. A method of inducing a colour change in or by a microbial cell, said method comprising introducing into microbial cells a genetic construct encoding a cytochrome P450 protein or a functional derivative or homologue thereof, and subjecting said cells to appropriate conditions sufficient to permit expression of a nucleotide sequence on said genetic construct which encodes said cytochrome P450 protein such that in the presence of indole or a precursor, analogue or derivative thereof said cytochrome P450 protein facilitates the conversion of indole or its precursor, analogue or derivative to an intermediate which is capable of oxidation to a pigment.

53. A method according to Claim 52 wherein the genetic construct encoding the cytochrome P450 protein is co-expressed with genetic material encoding an associated protein.

54. A method according to Claim 53 wherein the associated protein is selected from a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 reductase and/or a cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> and/or a flavodoxin or a functional derivative or homologue of either molecule.

55. A method according to Claim 52 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of mammalian origin.

- 82 -

56. A method according to Claim 52 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is of microbial origin.

57. A method according to Claim 55 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is a co-enzyme-dependent cytochrome P450 monooxygenase.

58. A method according to Claim 57 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2A6 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>17 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>17 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

59. A method according to Claim 57 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2E1 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>18 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>18 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

60. A method according to Claim 57 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 2C19 encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>19 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>19 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

61. A method according to Claim 57 wherein the cytochrome P450 protein is P450 cin encoded by a nucleotide sequence substantially as set forth in <400>20 or a nucleotide sequence having at least 50% similarity thereto after optimal alignment or a nucleotide sequence capable of hybridizing to <400>20 or its complementary form under low stringency conditions.

1/20

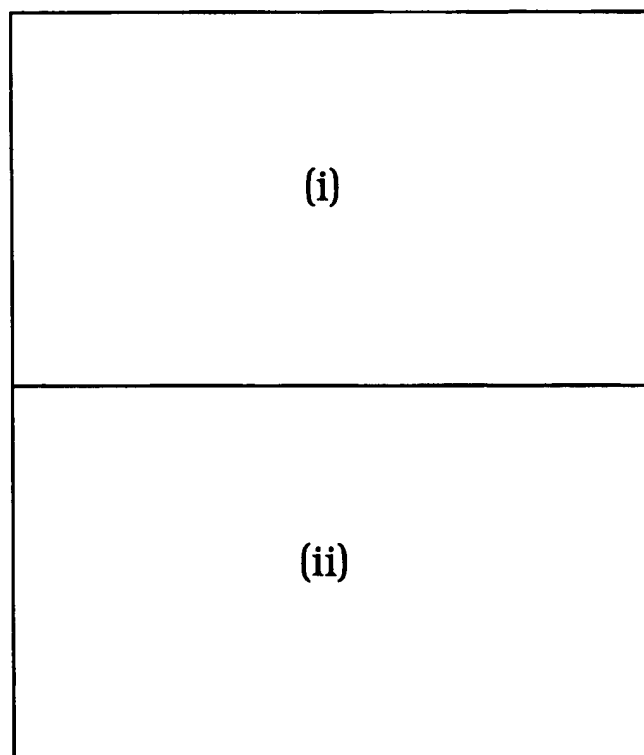


Figure 1a

2/20

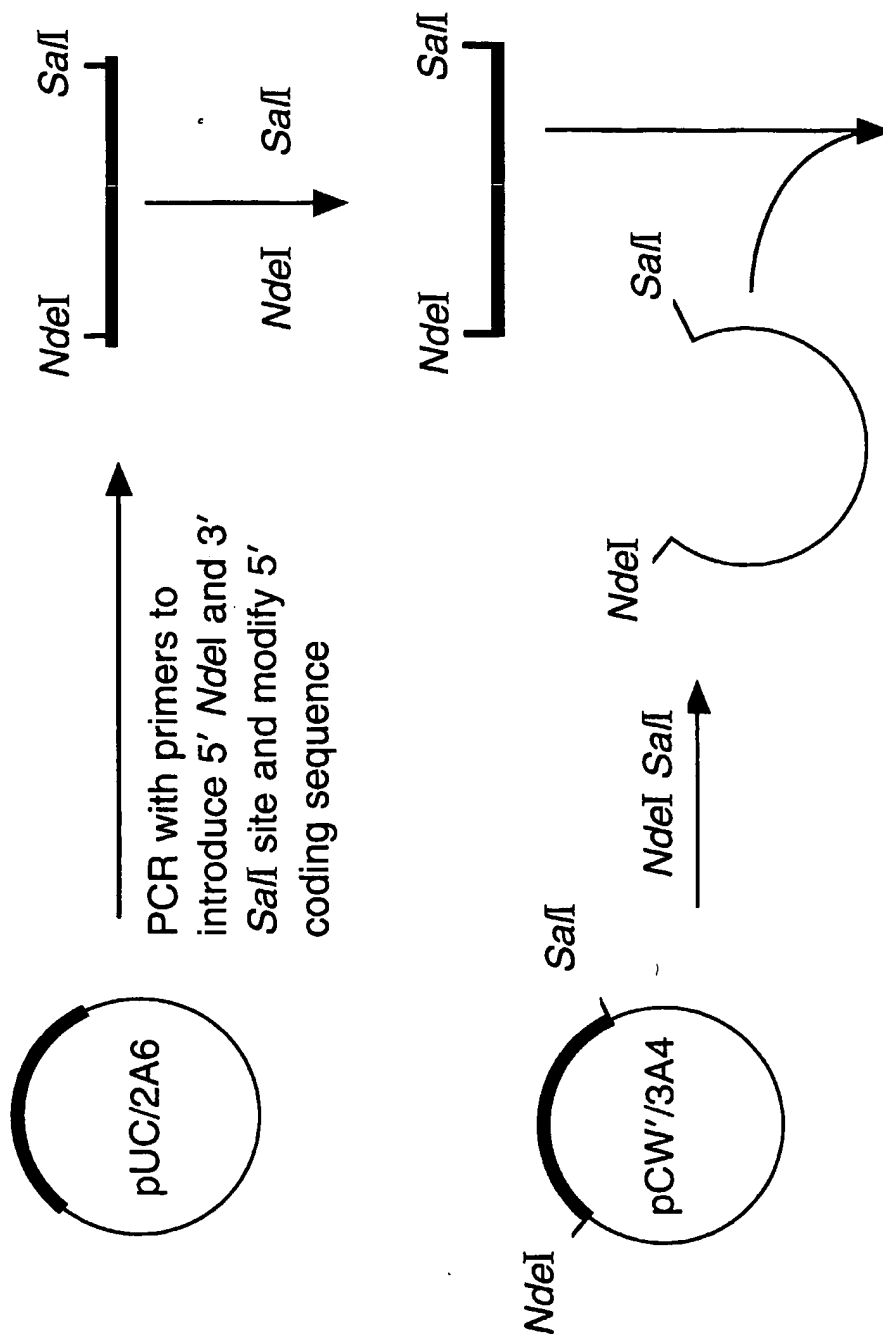


Figure 1a(i)

3/20

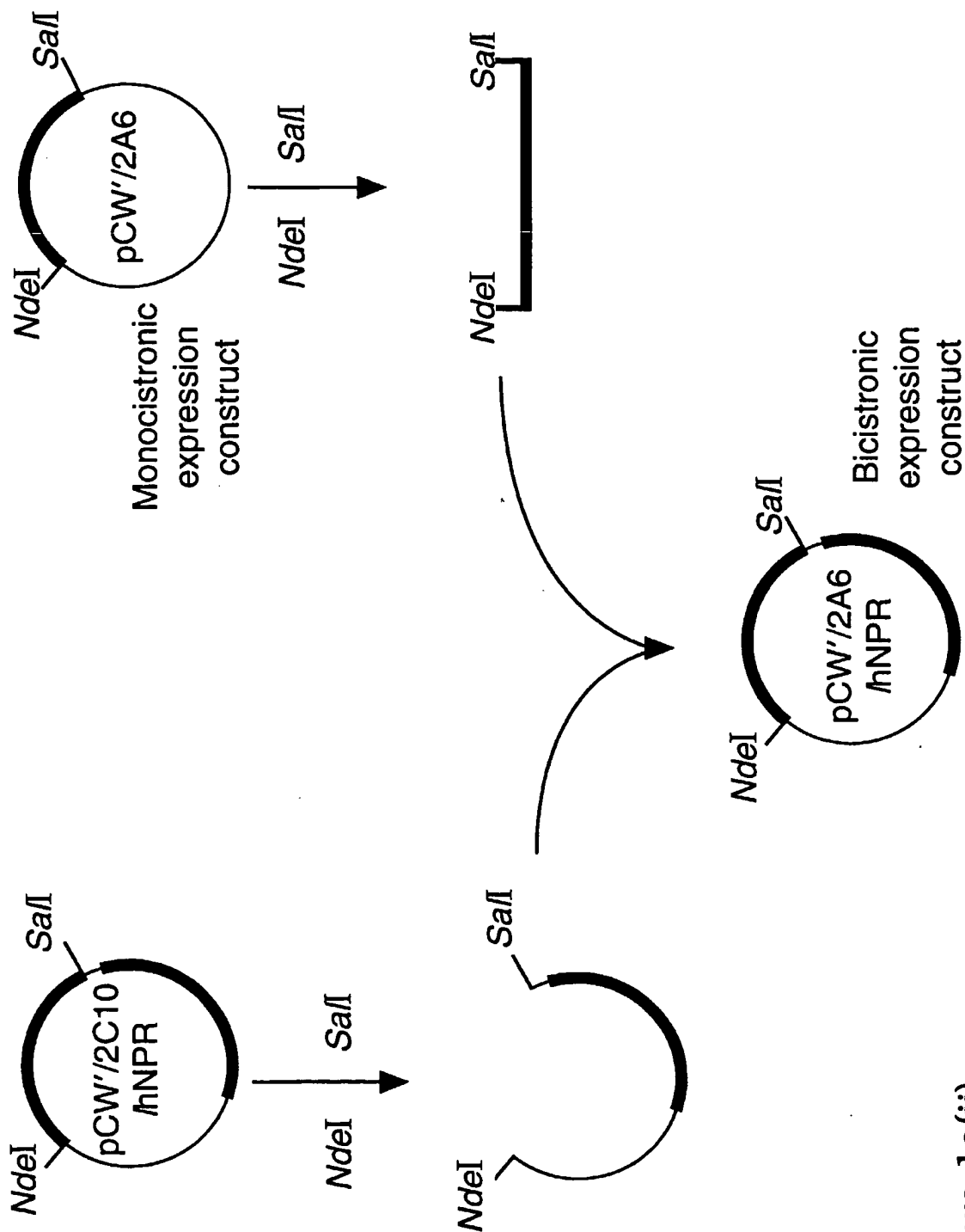


Figure 1a(ii)

4/20

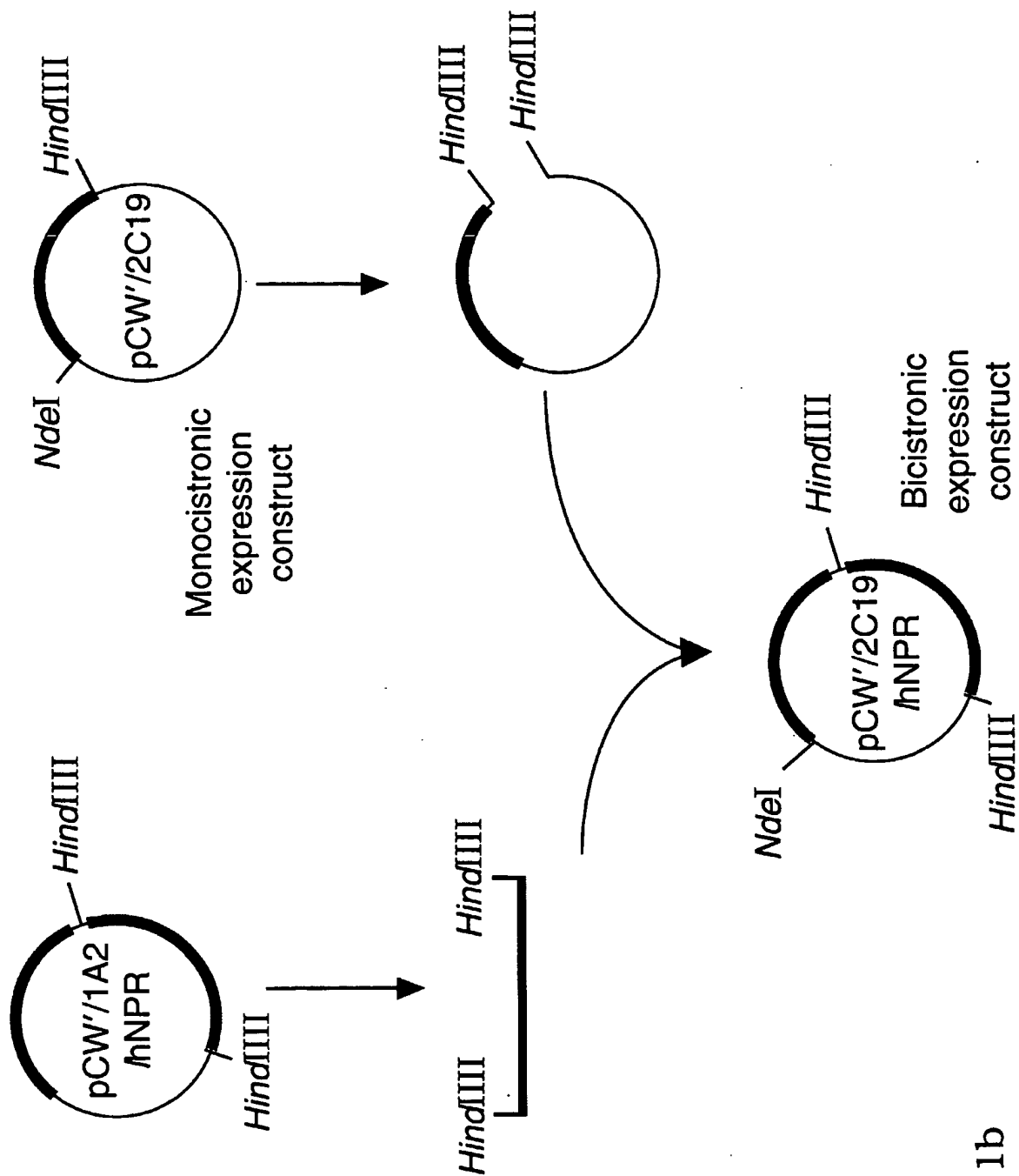
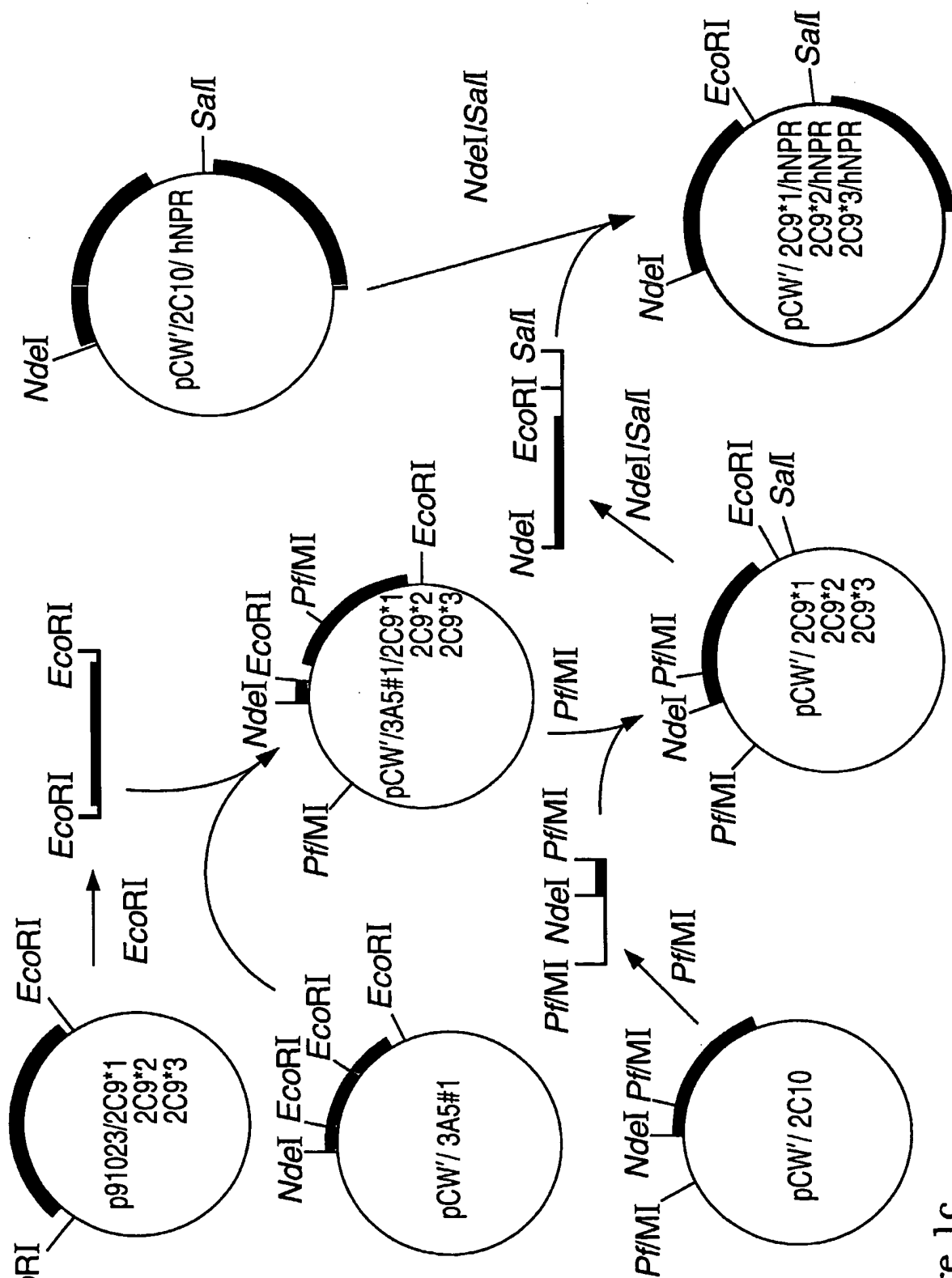


Figure 1b



5/20



Substitute Sheet  
(Rule 26) RO/AU

Figure 1c

6/20

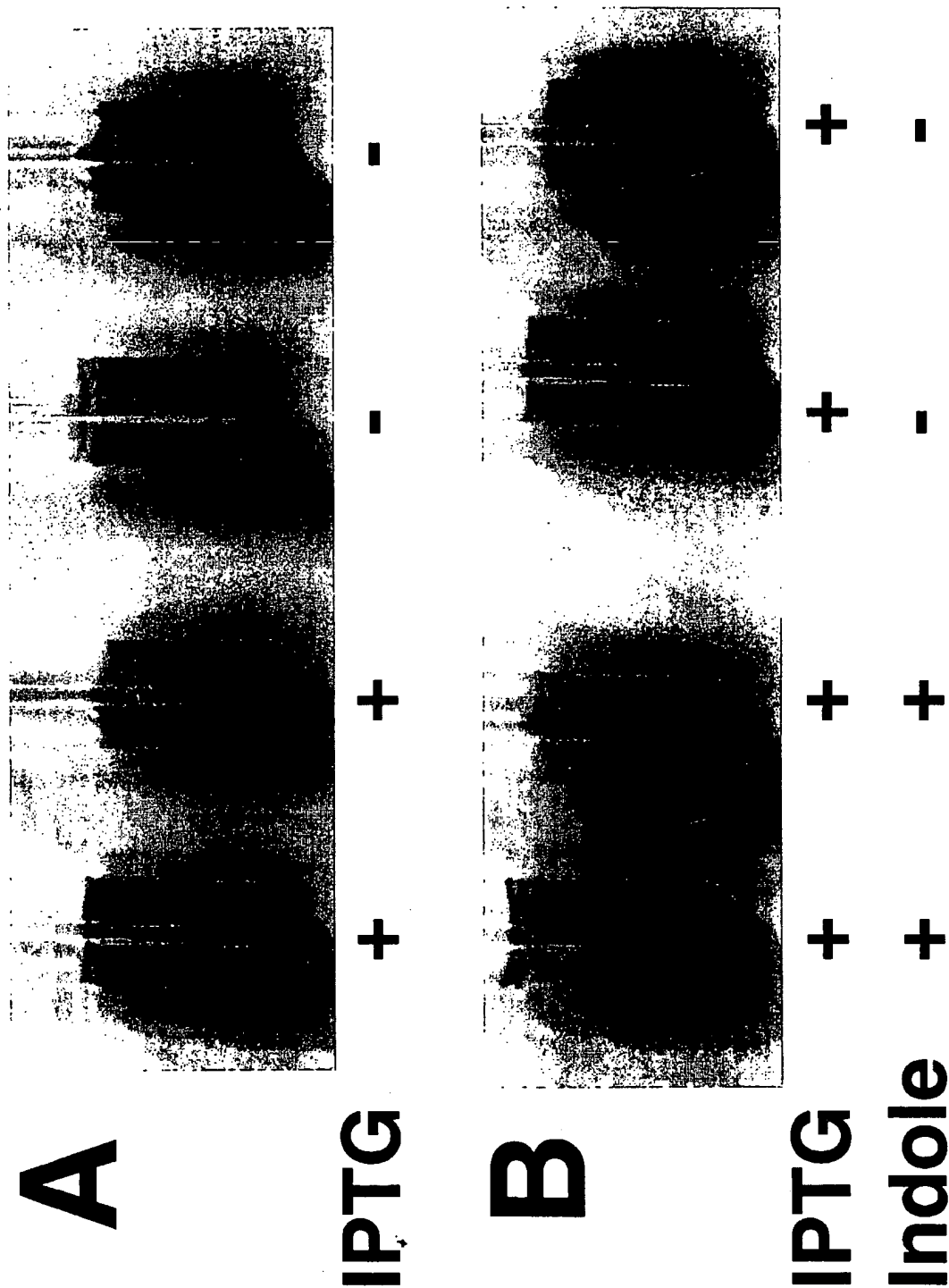


Figure 2

7/20

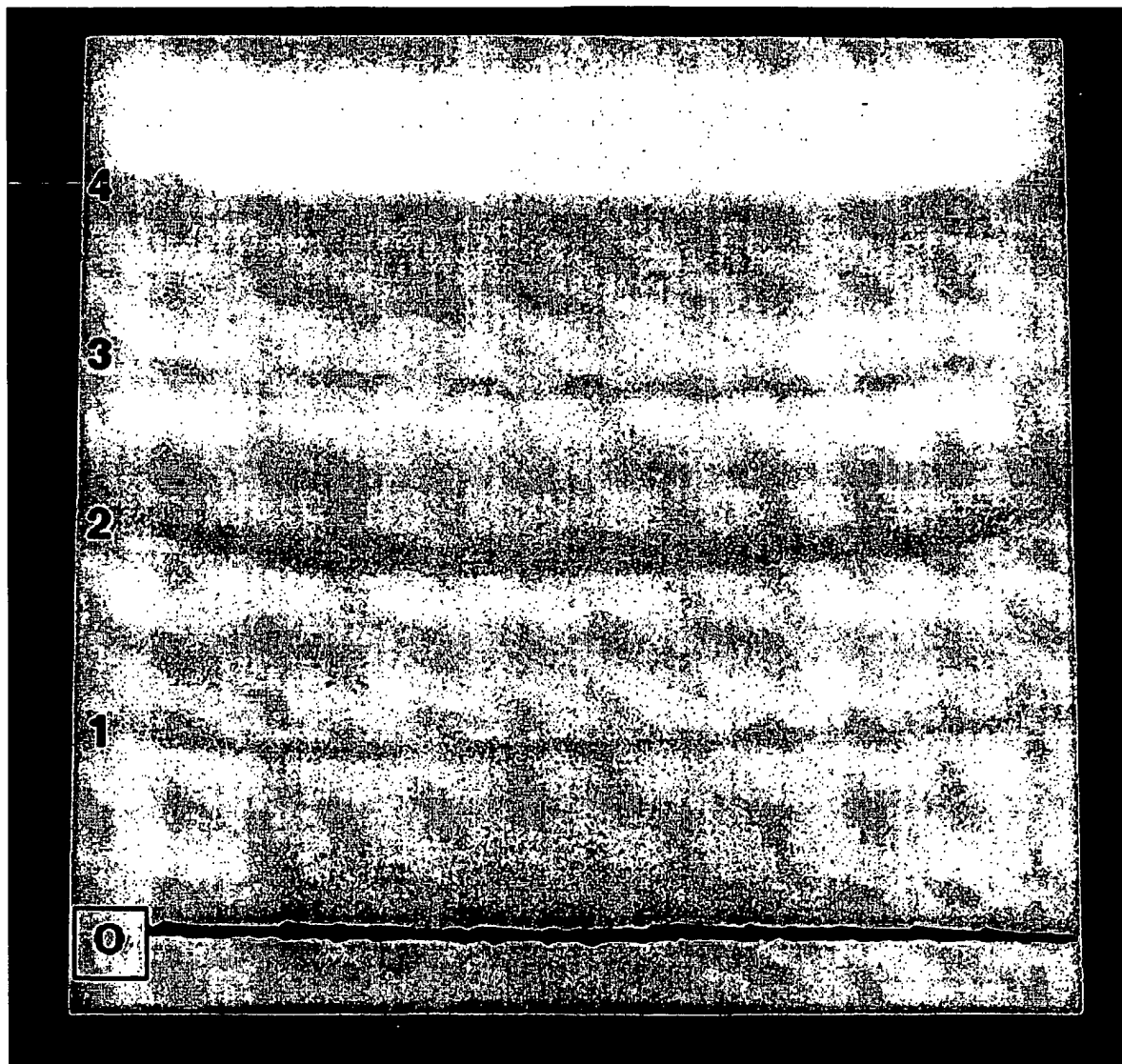


Figure 3

Substitute Sheet  
(Rule 26) RO/AU

8/20

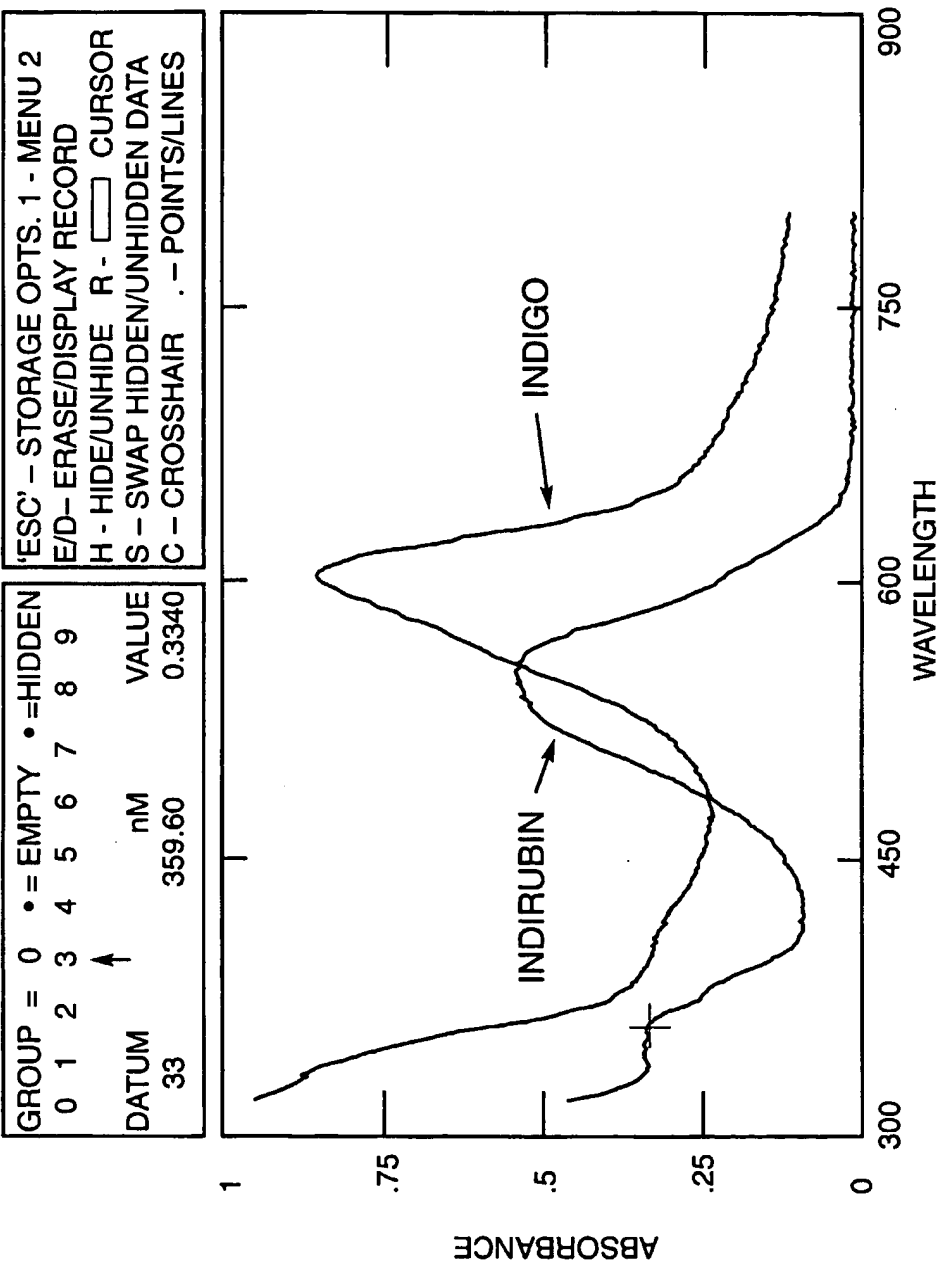
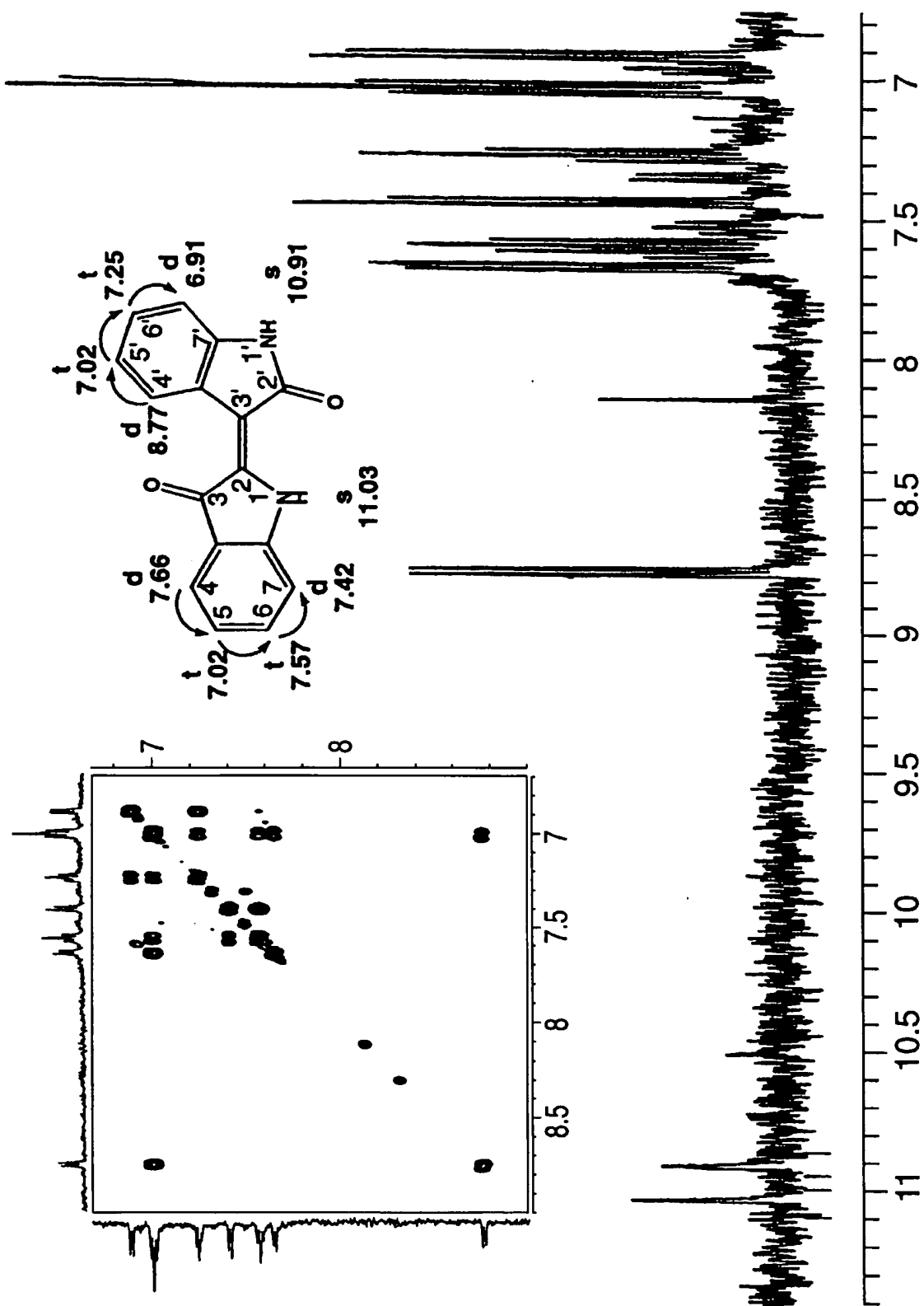


Figure 4

9/20

Substitute Sheet  
(Rule 26) RO/AU

10/20

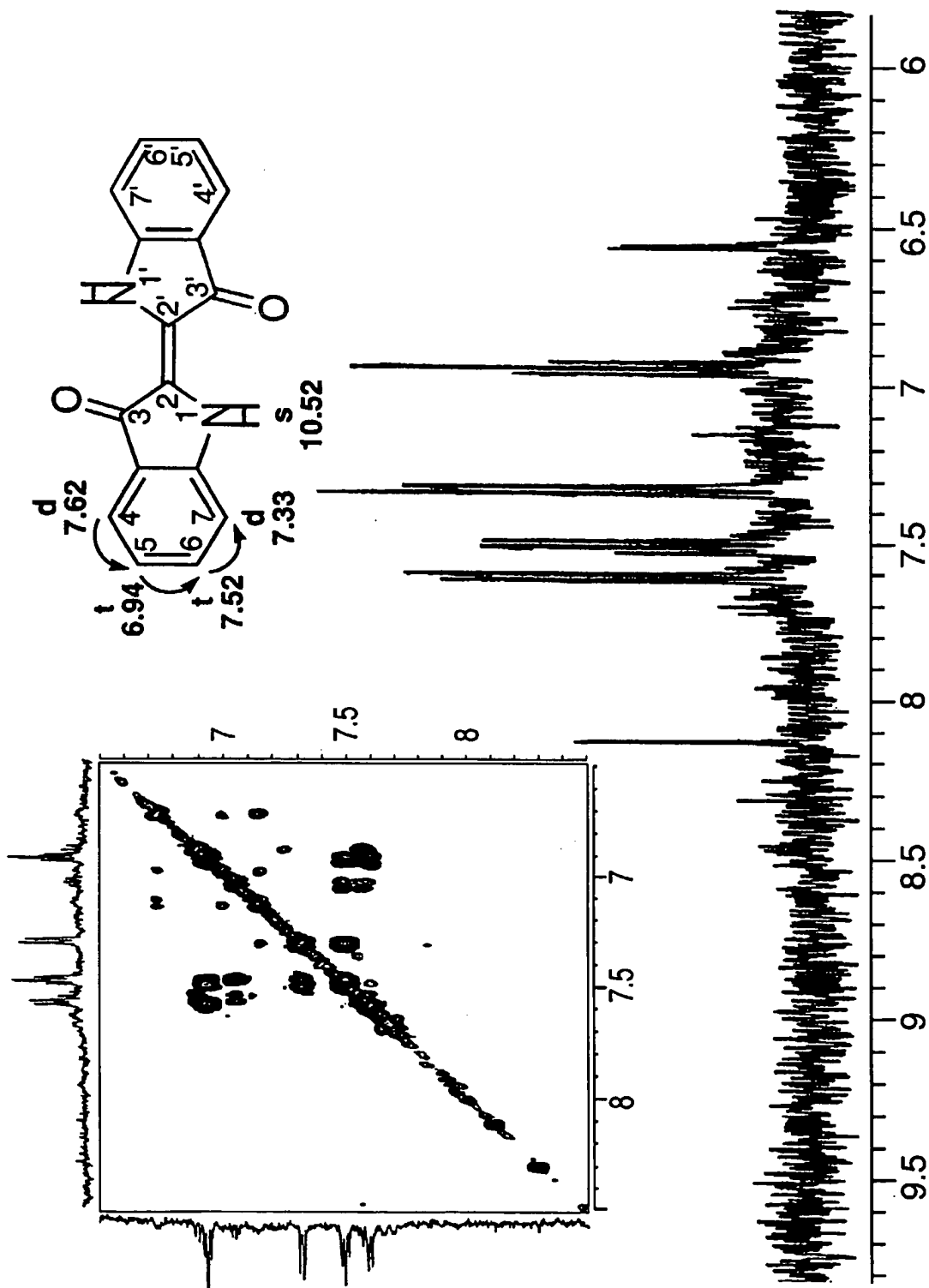


Figure 6

11/20

2C19/hNPR

1A1/hNPR

1A2/hNPR

2C9/hNPR

2A6/hNPR

2D6/hNPR

2E1/hNPR

1B1/hNPR

3A4/hNPR

3A5/hNPR

HL $\mu$ s

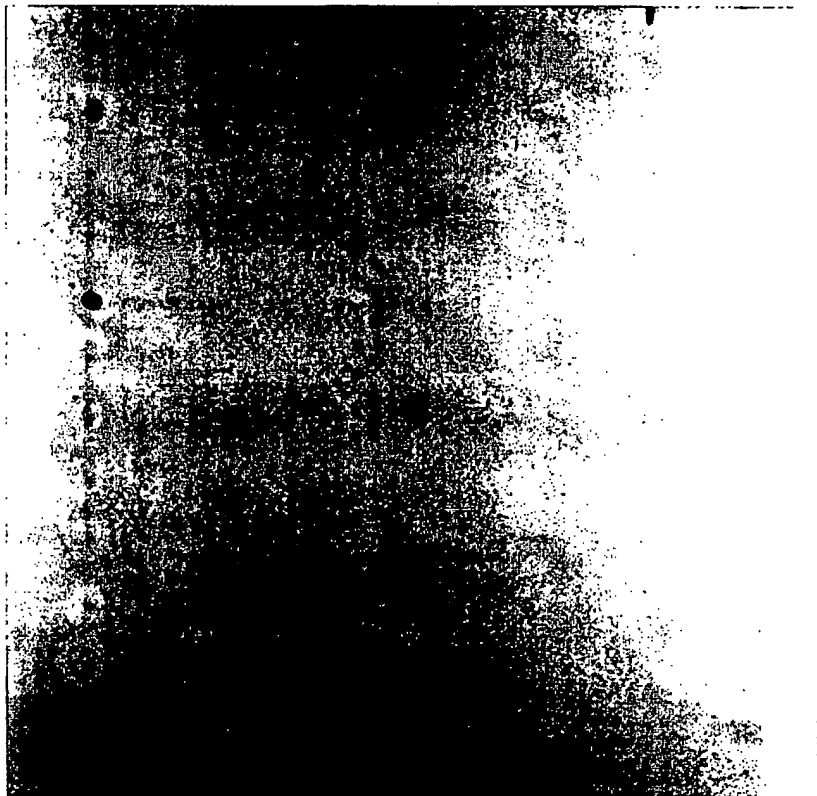


Figure 7

12/20

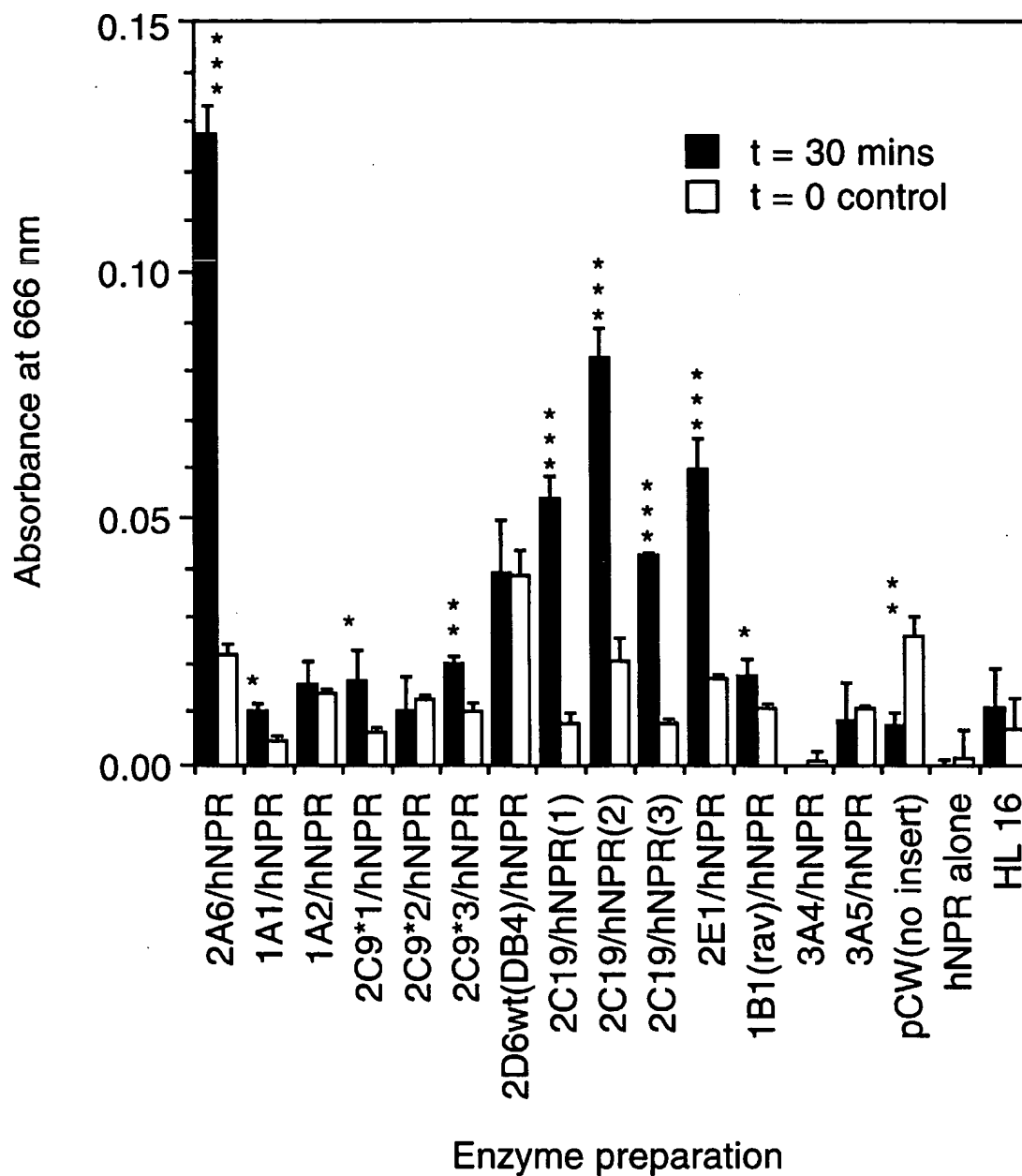


Figure 8



13/20

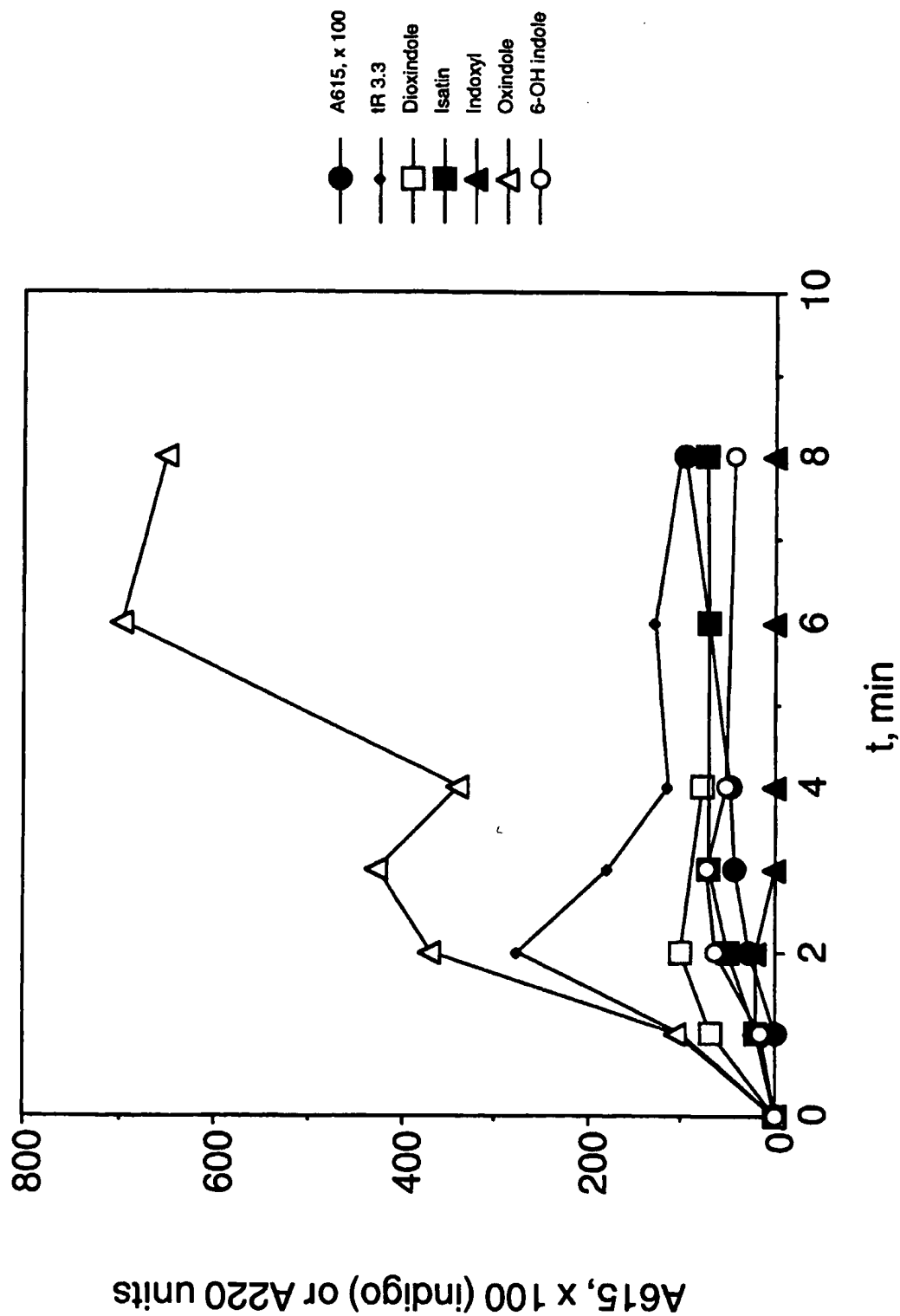


Figure 9

14/20

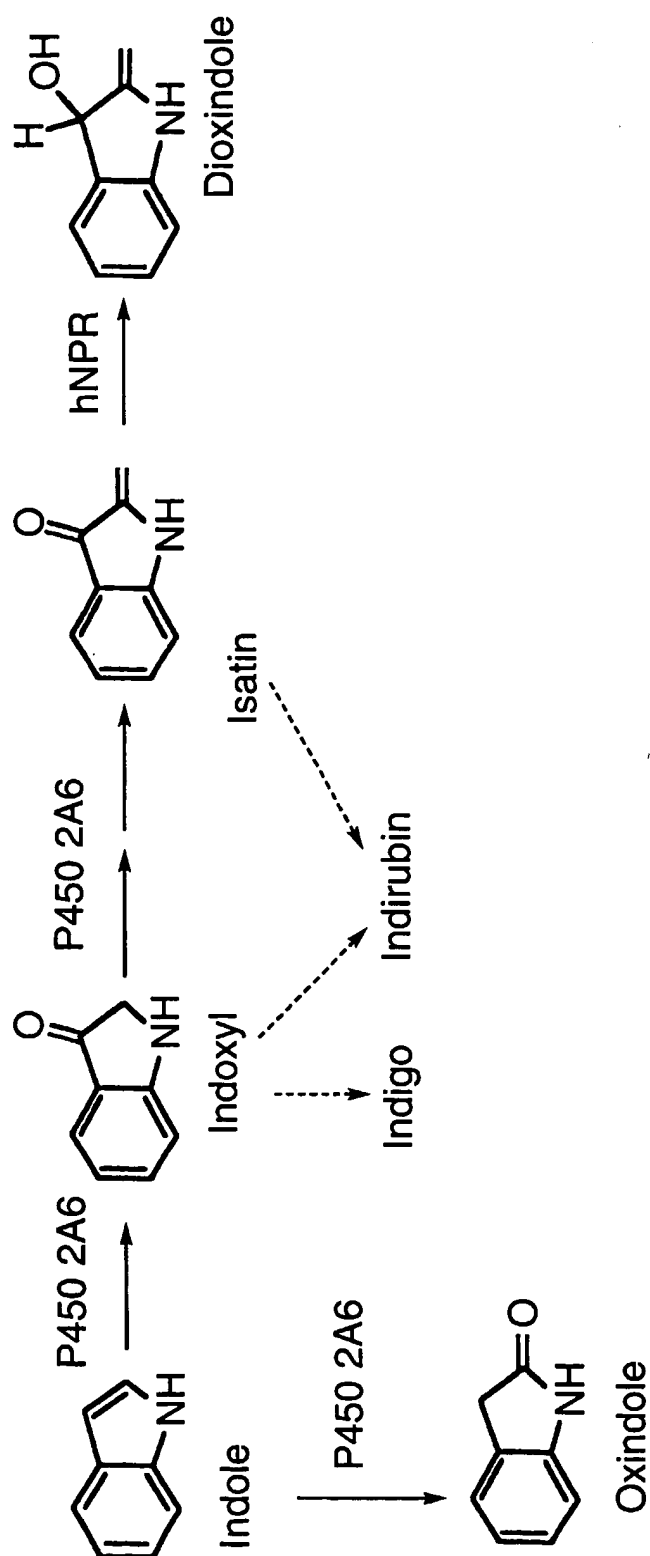


Figure 10

15/20

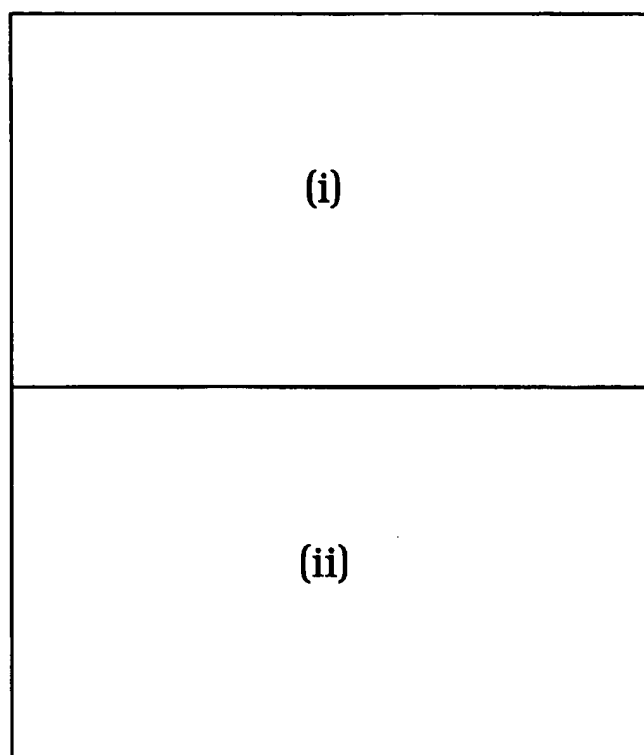


Figure 11

16/20

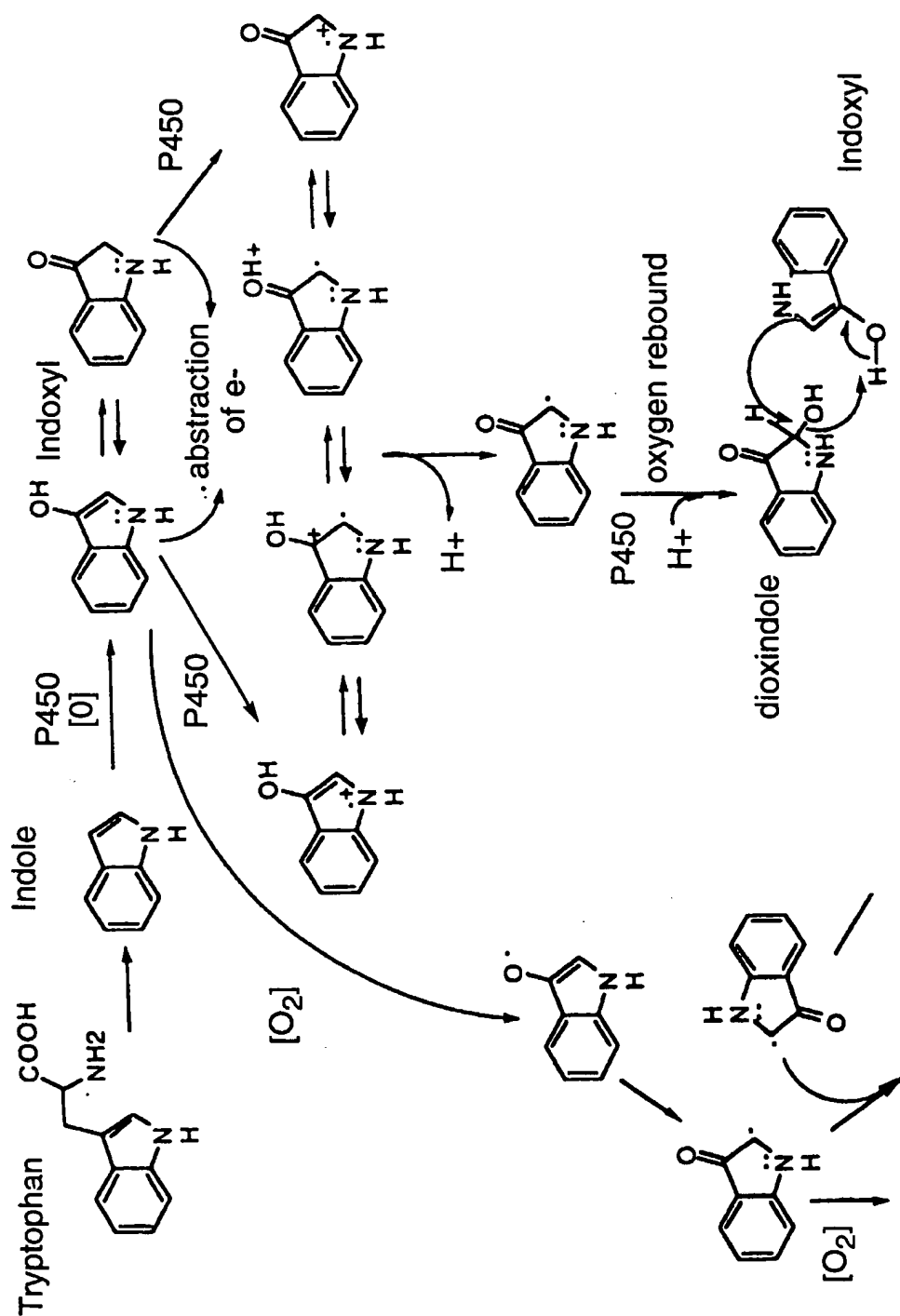


Figure 11(i)

17/20

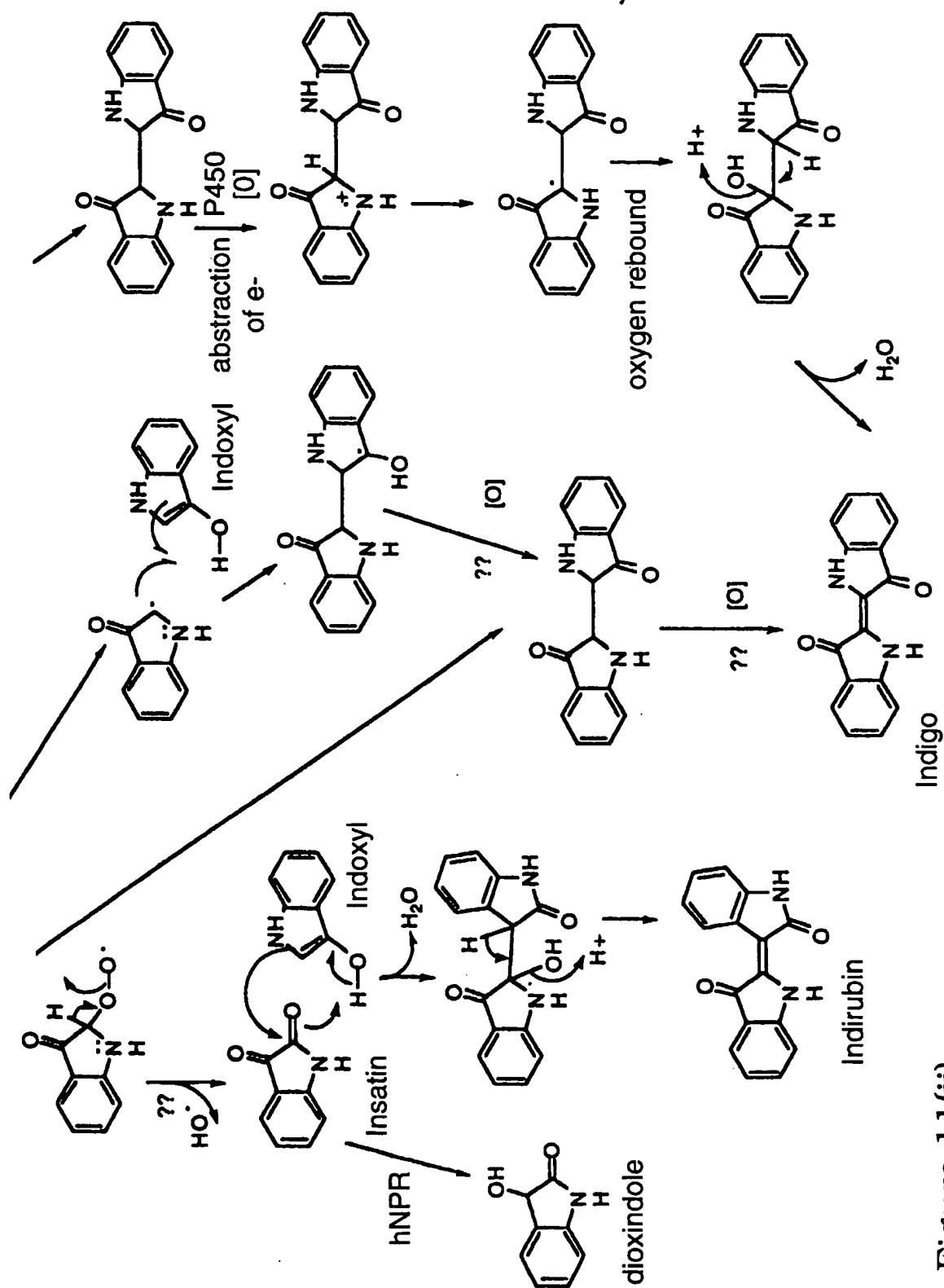


Figure 11(ii)

18/20

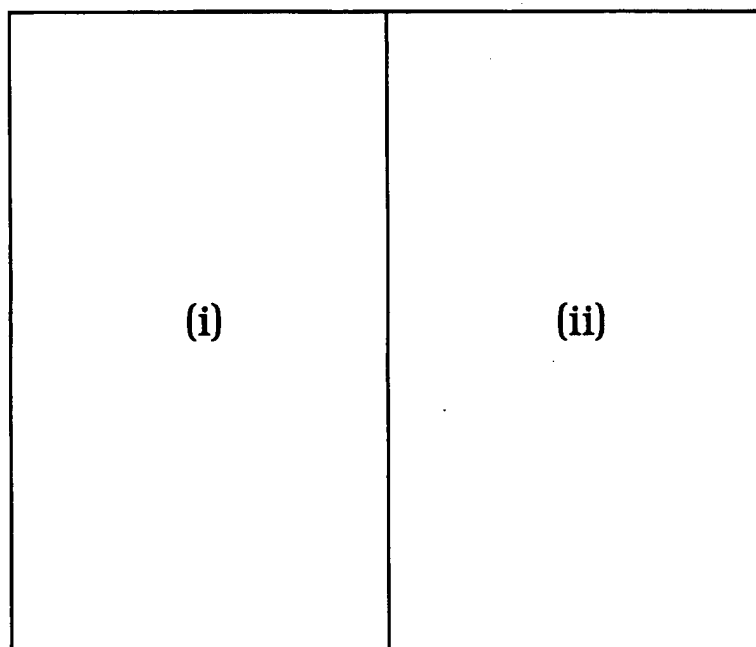


Figure 12

19/20

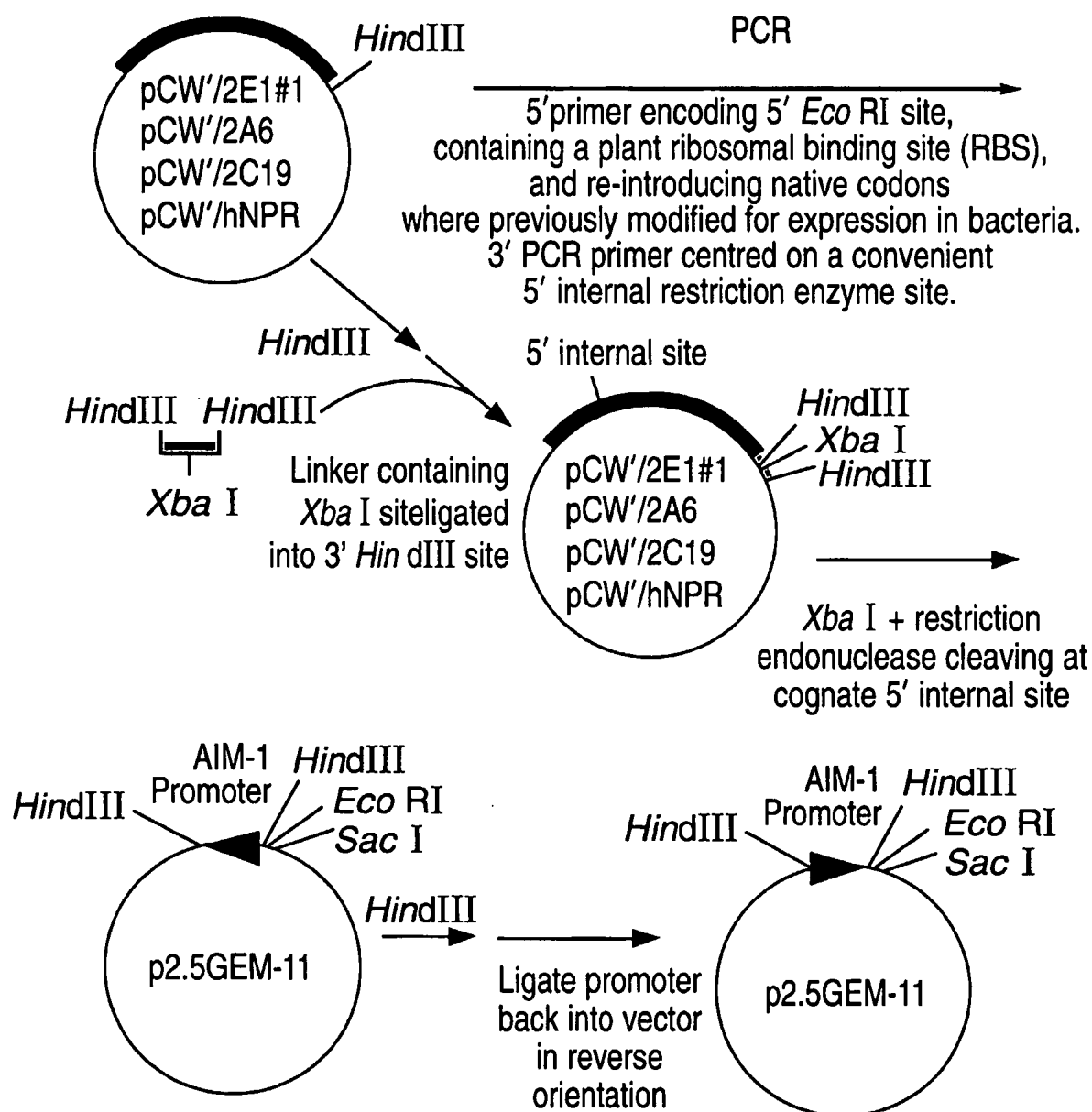


Figure 12(i)

20/20

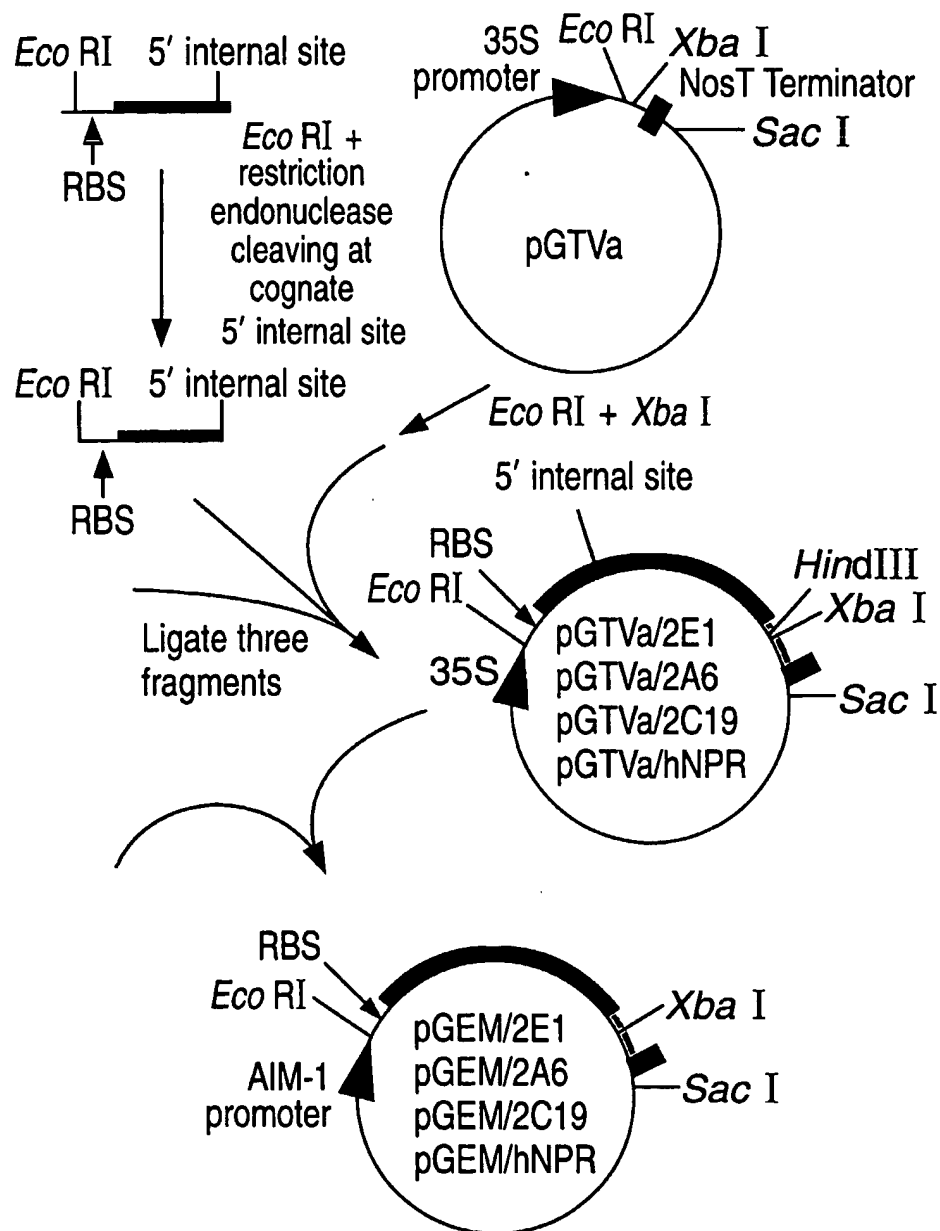


Figure 12(ii)



- 1 -

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The University of Queensland, Vanderbilt University

<120> Pigment production

<130> 2302839/EJH

<140> International

<141> 2000-08-11

<150> PQ2156

<151> 1999-08-11

<160> 22

&lt;170&gt; PatentIn Ver. 2.1

<210> 1

<211> 1485

<212> DNA

<213> Human cells

**<220>**

<221> CDS

<222> (1) .. (1482)

<400> 1

atg gct gct tca gga atg tta tta gtg gcc ttg ctg gtc tgc ctg act 48  
Met Ala Ala Ser Gly Met Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Leu Thr  
1 5 10 15

gtg atg gtc ttg atg tct gtt tgg cag cag agg aag agc aag ggg aag 96  
Val Met Val Leu Met Ser Val Trp Gln Gln Arg Lys Ser Lys Gly Lys  
20 25 30

ctg cct ccg gga ccc acc cca ttg ccc ttc att gga aac tac ctg cag 144  
Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr Pro Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly Asn Tyr Leu Gln  
35 40 45

- 2 -

ctg aac aca gag cag atg tac aac tcc ctc atg aag atc agt gag cgc 192  
 Leu Asn Thr Glu Gln Met Tyr Asn Ser Leu Met Lys Ile Ser Glu Arg  
           50                          55                          60

tat ggc ccc gtg ttc acc att cac ttg ggg ccc cgg cgg gtc gtg gtg 240  
 Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr Ile His Leu Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Val Val  
           65                          70                          75                          80

ctg tgt gga cat gat gcc gtc agg gag gct ctg gtg gac cag gct gag 288  
 Leu Cys Gly His Asp Ala Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Val Asp Gln Ala Glu  
                                   85                          90                          95

gag ttc agc ggg cga ggc gag caa gcc acc ttc gac tgg gtc ttc aaa 336  
 Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly Glu Gln Ala Thr Phe Asp Trp Val Phe Lys  
                           100                          105                          110

ggc tat ggc gtg gta ttc agc aac ggg gag cgc gcc aag cag ctc cgg 384  
 Gly Tyr Gly Val Val Phe Ser Asn Gly Glu Arg Ala Lys Gln Leu Arg  
                           115                          120                          125

cgc ttc tcc atc gcc acc ctg cgg gac ttc ggg gtg ggc aag cga ggc 432  
 Arg Phe Ser Ile Ala Thr Leu Arg Asp Phe Gly Val Gly Lys Arg Gly  
           130                          135                          140

atc gag gag cgc atc cag gag gag gcg ggc ttc ctc atc gac gcc ctc 480  
 Ile Glu Glu Arg Ile Gln Glu Glu Ala Gly Phe Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu  
           145                          150                          155                          160

cgg ggc act ggc ggc gcc aat atc gat ccc acc ttc ttc ctg agc cgc 528  
 Arg Gly Thr Gly Gly Ala Asn Ile Asp Pro Thr Phe Phe Leu Ser Arg  
                           165                          170                          175

aca gtc tcc aat gtc atc agc tcc att gtc ttt ggg gac cgc ttt gac 576  
 Thr Val Ser Asn Val Ile Ser Ser Ile Val Phe Gly Asp Arg Phe Asp  
                           180                          185                          190

tat aag gac aaa gag ttc ctg tca ctg ttg cgc atg atg cta gga atc 624  
 Tyr Lys Asp Lys Glu Phe Leu Ser Leu Leu Arg Met Met Leu Gly Ile

- 3 -

195	200	205	
ttc cag ttc acg tca acc tcc acg ggg cag ctc tat gag atg ttc tct			672
Phe Gln Phe Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Gly Gln Leu Tyr Glu Met Phe Ser			
210	215	220	
tcg gtg atg aaa cac ctg cca gga cca cag caa cag gcc ttt cag ttg			720
Ser Val Met Lys His Leu Pro Gly Pro Gln Gln Gln Ala Phe Gln Leu			
225	230	235	240
ctg caa ggg ctg gag gac ttc ata gcc aag aag gtg gag cac aac cag			768
Leu Gln Gly Leu Glu Asp Phe Ile Ala Lys Lys Val Glu His Asn Gln			
	245	250	255
cgc acg ctg gat ccc aat tcc cca cgg gac ttc att gac tcc ttt ctc			816
Arg Thr Leu Asp Pro Asn Ser Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Ser Phe Leu			
	260	265	270
atc cgc atg cag gag gag gag aag aac ccc aac acg gag ttc tac ttg			864
Ile Arg Met Gln Glu Glu Glu Lys Asn Pro Asn Thr Glu Phe Tyr Leu			
	275	280	285
aaa aac ctg gtg atg acc acg ttg aac ctc ttc att ggg ggc acc gag			912
Lys Asn Leu Val Met Thr Thr Leu Asn Leu Phe Ile Gly Gly Thr Glu			
	290	295	300
acc gtc agc acc acc ctg cgc tat ggc ttc ttg ctg ctc atg aag cac			960
Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg Tyr Gly Phe Leu Leu Leu Met Lys His			
305	310	315	320
cca gag gtg gag gcc aag gtc cat gag gag att gac aga gtg atc ggc			1008
Pro Glu Val Glu Ala Lys Val His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly			
	325	330	335
aag aac cgg cag ccc aag ttt gag gac cgg gcc aag atg ccc tac atg			1056
Lys Asn Arg Gln Pro Lys Phe Glu Asp Arg Ala Lys Met Pro Tyr Met			
	340	345	350
gag gca gtg atc cac gag atc caa aga ttt gga gac gtg atc ccc atg			1104

- 4 -

Glu Ala Val Ile His Glu Ile Gln Arg Phe Gly Asp Val Ile Pro Met  
 355 360 365

agt ttg gcc cgc aga gtc aaa aag gac acc aag ttt cgg gat ttc ttc 1152  
 Ser Leu Ala Arg Arg Val Lys Lys Asp Thr Lys Phe Arg Asp Phe Phe  
 370 375 380

ctc cct aag ggc acc gaa gtg tac cct atg ctg ggc tct gtg ctg aga 1200  
 Leu Pro Lys Gly Thr Glu Val Tyr Pro Met Leu Gly Ser Val Leu Arg  
 385 390 395 400

gac ccc agt ttc ttc tcc aac ccc cag gac ttc aat ccc cag cac ttc 1248  
 Asp Pro Ser Phe Phe Ser Asn Pro Gln Asp Phe Asn Pro Gln His Phe  
 405 410 415

ctg aat gag aag ggg cag ttt aag aag agt gat gct ttt gtg ccc ttt 1296  
 Leu Asn Glu Lys Gly Gln Phe Lys Lys Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Pro Phe  
 420 425 430

tcc atc gga aag cgg aac tgt ttc gga gaa ggc ctg gcc aga atg gag 1344  
 Ser Ile Gly Lys Arg Asn Cys Phe Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu  
 435 440 445

ctc ttt ctc ttc ttc acc acc gtc atg cag aac ttc cgc ctc aag tcc 1392  
 Leu Phe Leu Phe Phe Thr Thr Val Met Gln Asn Phe Arg Leu Lys Ser  
 450 455 460

tcc cag tca cct aag gac att gac gtg tcc ccc aaa cac gtg ggc ttt 1440  
 Ser Gln Ser Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Val Ser Pro Lys His Val Gly Phe  
 465 470 475 480

gcc acg atc cca cga aac tac acc atg agc ttc ctg ccc cgc tga 1485  
 Ala Thr Ile Pro Arg Asn Tyr Thr Met Ser Phe Leu Pro Arg  
 485 490

&lt;210&gt; 2

&lt;211&gt; 494

&lt;212&gt; PRT

- 5 -

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 2

Met Ala Ala Ser Gly Met Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Leu Thr  
 1 5 10 15

Val Met Val Leu Met Ser Val Trp Gln Gln Arg Lys Ser Lys Gly Lys  
 20 25 30

Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr Pro Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly Asn Tyr Leu Gln  
 35 40 45

Leu Asn Thr Glu Gln Met Tyr Asn Ser Leu Met Lys Ile Ser Glu Arg  
 50 55 60

Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr Ile His Leu Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Val Val  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Cys Gly His Asp Ala Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Val Asp Gln Ala Glu  
 85 90 95

Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly Glu Gln Ala Thr Phe Asp Trp Val Phe Lys  
 100 105 110

Gly Tyr Gly Val Val Phe Ser Asn Gly Glu Arg Ala Lys Gln Leu Arg  
 115 120 125

Arg Phe Ser Ile Ala Thr Leu Arg Asp Phe Gly Val Gly Lys Arg Gly  
 130 135 140

Ile Glu Glu Arg Ile Gln Glu Glu Ala Gly Phe Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu  
 145 150 155 160

Arg Gly Thr Gly Gly Ala Asn Ile Asp Pro Thr Phe Phe Leu Ser Arg  
 165 170 175

Thr Val Ser Asn Val Ile Ser Ser Ile Val Phe Gly Asp Arg Phe Asp  
 180 185 190

- 6 -

Tyr Lys Asp Lys Glu Phe Leu Ser Leu Leu Arg Met Met Leu Gly Ile  
195 200 205

Phe Gln Phe Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Gly Gln Leu Tyr Glu Met Phe Ser  
210 215 220

Ser Val Met Lys His Leu Pro Gly Pro Gln Gln Gln Ala Phe Gln Leu  
225 230 235 240

Leu Gln Gly Leu Glu Asp Phe Ile Ala Lys Lys Val Glu His Asn Gln  
245 250 255

Arg Thr Leu Asp Pro Asn Ser Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Ser Phe Leu  
260 265 270

Ile Arg Met Gln Glu Glu Glu Lys Asn Pro Asn Thr Glu Phe Tyr Leu  
275 280 285

Lys Asn Leu Val Met Thr Thr Leu Asn Leu Phe Ile Gly Gly Thr Glu  
290 295 300

Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg Tyr Gly Phe Leu Leu Leu Met Lys His  
305 310 315 320

Pro Glu Val Glu Ala Lys Val His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly  
325 330 335

Lys Asn Arg Gln Pro Lys Phe Glu Asp Arg Ala Lys Met Pro Tyr Met  
340 345 350

Glu Ala Val Ile His Glu Ile Gln Arg Phe Gly Asp Val Ile Pro Met  
355 360 365

Ser Leu Ala Arg Arg Val Lys Lys Asp Thr Lys Phe Arg Asp Phe Phe  
370 375 380

Leu Pro Lys Gly Thr Glu Val Tyr Pro Met Leu Gly Ser Val Leu Arg  
385 390 395 400

- 7 -

Asp Pro Ser Phe Phe Ser Asn Pro Gln Asp Phe Asn Pro Gln His Phe  
 405 410 415

Leu Asn Glu Lys Gly Gln Phe Lys Lys Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Pro Phe  
 420 425 430

Ser Ile Gly Lys Arg Asn Cys Phe Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu  
 435 440 445

Leu Phe Leu Phe Phe Thr Thr Val Met Gln Asn Phe Arg Leu Lys Ser  
 450 455 460

Ser Gln Ser Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Val Ser Pro Lys His Val Gly Phe  
 465 470 475 480

Ala Thr Ile Pro Arg Asn Tyr Thr Met Ser Phe Leu Pro Arg  
 485 490

&lt;210&gt; 3

&lt;211&gt; 1419

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (1416)

&lt;400&gt; 3

atg gct cgt caa gtt cat tct tct tgg aat ctg ccc cca ggc cct ttc 48

Met Ala Arg Gln Val His Ser Ser Trp Asn Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Phe

1

5

10

15

ccg ctt ccc atc atc ggg aac ctc ttc cag ttg gaa ttg aag aat att 96

Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Leu Phe Gln Leu Glu Leu Lys Asn Ile

20

25

30

ccc aag tcc ttc acc cgg ttg gcc cag cgc ttc ggg ccg gtg ttc acg 144

- 8 -

Pro	Lys	Ser	Phe	Thr	Arg	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Phe	Gly	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr		
		35					40					45					
ctg	tac	gtg	ggc	tcg	cag	cgc	atg	gtg	gtg	atg	cac	ggc	tac	aag	gcg	192	
Leu	Tyr	Val	Gly	Ser	Gln	Arg	Met	Val	Val	Met	His	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Ala		
		50				55					60						
gtg	aag	gaa	gcg	ctg	ctg	gac	tac	aag	gac	gag	ttc	tcg	ggc	aga	ggc	240	
Val	Lys	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Arg	Gly		
	65				70				75				80				
gac	ctc	ccc	gcg	ttc	cat	gcg	cac	agg	gac	agg	gga	atc	att	ttt	aat	288	
Asp	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	His	Ala	His	Arg	Asp	Arg	Gly	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asn		
			85					90					95				
aat	gga	cct	acc	tgg	aag	gac	atc	cgg	cgg	ttt	tcc	ctg	acc	acc	ctc	336	
Asn	Gly	Pro	Thr	Trp	Lys	Asp	Ile	Arg	Arg	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Thr	Leu		
			100					105					110				
cgg	aac	tat	ggg	atg	ggg	aaa	cag	ggc	aat	gag	agc	cgg	atc	cag	agg	384	
Arg	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Met	Gly	Lys	Gln	Gly	Asn	Glu	Ser	Arg	Ile	Gln	Arg		
		115				120						125					
gag	gcc	cac	ttc	ctg	ctg	gaa	gca	ctc	agg	aag	acc	caa	ggc	cag	cct	432	
Glu	Ala	His	Phe	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Lys	Thr	Gln	Gly	Gln	Pro		
	130					135					140						
ttc	gac	ccc	acc	ttc	ctc	atc	ggc	tgc	gcg	ccc	tgc	aac	gtc	ata	gcc	480	
Phe	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Cys	Ala	Pro	Cys	Asn	Val	Ile	Ala		
	145				150				155				160				
gac	atc	ctc	ttc	cgc	aag	cat	ttt	gac	tac	aat	gat	gag	aag	ttt	cta	528	
Asp	Ile	Leu	Phe	Arg	Lys	His	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Glu	Lys	Phe	Leu		
			165					170					175				
agg	ctg	atg	tat	ttg	ttt	aat	gag	aac	ttc	cac	cta	ctc	agc	act	ccc	576	
Arg	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Asn	Glu	Asn	Phe	His	Leu	Leu	Ser	Thr	Pro		
			180					185					190				



- 9 -

tgg ctc cag ctt tac aat aat ttt ccc agc ttt cta cac tac ttg cct 624  
 Trp Leu Gln Leu Tyr Asn Asn Phe Pro Ser Phe Leu His Tyr Leu Pro  
 195 200 205

gga agc cac aga aaa gtc ata aaa aat gtg gct gaa gta aaa gag tat 672  
 Gly Ser His Arg Lys Val Ile Lys Asn Val Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Tyr  
 210 215 220

gtg tct gaa agg gtg aag gag cac cat caa tct ctg gac ccc aac tgt 720  
 Val Ser Glu Arg Val Lys Glu His His Gln Ser Leu Asp Pro Asn Cys  
 225 230 235 240

ccc cgg gac ctc acc gac tgc ctg ctc gtg gaa atg gag aag gaa aag 768  
 Pro Arg Asp Leu Thr Asp Cys Leu Leu Val Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Lys  
 245 250 255

cac agt gca gag cgc ttg tac aca atg gac ggt atc acc gtg act gtg 816  
 His Ser Ala Glu Arg Leu Tyr Thr Met Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Thr Val  
 260 265 270

gcc gac ctg ttc ttt gcg ggg aca gag acc acc agc aca act ctg aga 864  
 Ala Asp Leu Phe Phe Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg  
 275 280 285

tat ggg ctc ctg att ctc atg aaa tac cct gag atc gaa gag aag ctc 912  
 Tyr Gly Leu Leu Ile Leu Met Lys Tyr Pro Glu Ile Glu Glu Lys Leu  
 290 295 300

cat gaa gaa att gac agg gtg att ggg cca agc cga atc cct gcc atc 960  
 His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly Pro Ser Arg Ile Pro Ala Ile  
 305 310 315 320

aag gat agg caa gag atg ccc tac atg gat gct gtg gtg cat gag att 1008  
 Lys Asp Arg Gln Glu Met Pro Tyr Met Asp Ala Val Val His Glu Ile  
 325 330 335

cag cgg ttc atc acc ctc gtg ccc tcc aac ctg ccc cat gaa gca acc 1056  
 Gln Arg Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Pro Ser Asn Leu Pro His Glu Ala Thr  
 340 345 350

- 10 -

cga gac acc att ttc aga gga tac ctc atc ccc aag ggc aca gtc gta 1104  
 Arg Asp Thr Ile Phe Arg Gly Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Val Val  
 355 360 365

gtg cca act ctg gac tct gtt ttg tat gac aac caa gaa ttt cct gat 1152  
 Val Pro Thr Leu Asp Ser Val Leu Tyr Asp Asn Gln Glu Phe Pro Asp  
 370 375 380

cca gaa aag ttt aag cca gaa cac ttc ctg aat gaa aat gga aag ttc 1200  
 Pro Glu Lys Phe Lys Pro Glu His Phe Leu Asn Glu Asn Gly Lys Phe  
 385 390 395 400

aag tac agt gac tat ttc aag cca ttt tcc aca gga aaa cga gtg tgt 1248  
 Lys Tyr Ser Asp Tyr Phe Lys Pro Phe Ser Thr Gly Lys Arg Val Cys  
 405 410 415

gct gga gaa ggc ctg gct cgc atg gag ttg ttt ctt ttg ttg tgt gcc 1296  
 Ala Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Leu Leu Cys Ala  
 420 425 430

att ttg cag cat ttt aat ttg aag cct ctc gtt gac cca aag gat atc 1344  
 Ile Leu Gln His Phe Asn Leu Lys Pro Leu Val Asp Pro Lys Asp Ile  
 435 440 445

gac ctc agc cct ata cat att ggg ttt ggc tgt atc cca cca cgt tac 1392  
 Asp Leu Ser Pro Ile His Ile Gly Phe Gly Cys Ile Pro Pro Arg Tyr  
 450 455 460

aaa ctc tgt gtc att ccc cgc tca tga 1419  
 Lys Leu Cys Val Ile Pro Arg Ser  
 465 470

&lt;210&gt; 4

&lt;211&gt; 472

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

- 11 -

&lt;400&gt; 4

Met	Ala	Arg	Gln	Val	His	Ser	Ser	Trp	Asn	Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Pro	Phe
1				5					10					15	
Pro	Leu	Pro	Ile	Ile	Gly	Asn	Leu	Phe	Gln	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys	Asn	Ile
			20					25					30		
Pro	Lys	Ser	Phe	Thr	Arg	Leu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Phe	Gly	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr
		35					40					45			
Leu	Tyr	Val	Gly	Ser	Gln	Arg	Met	Val	Val	Met	His	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Ala
	50					55					60				
Val	Lys	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Arg	Gly
	65				70					75				80	
Asp	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	His	Ala	His	Arg	Asp	Arg	Gly	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asn
			85					90						95	
Asn	Gly	Pro	Thr	Trp	Lys	Asp	Ile	Arg	Arg	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Thr	Leu
		100						105					110		
Arg	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Met	Gly	Lys	Gln	Gly	Asn	Glu	Ser	Arg	Ile	Gln	Arg
		115					120					125			
Glu	Ala	His	Phe	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Lys	Thr	Gln	Gly	Gln	Pro
	130					135					140				
Phe	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Cys	Ala	Pro	Cys	Asn	Val	Ile	Ala
145					150					155				160	
Asp	Ile	Leu	Phe	Arg	Lys	His	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Glu	Lys	Phe	Leu
			165					170					175		
Arg	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Asn	Glu	Asn	Phe	His	Leu	Leu	Ser	Thr	Pro
		180						185					190		
Trp	Leu	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Phe	Pro	Ser	Phe	Leu	His	Tyr	Leu	Pro
	195						200						205		

- 12 -

Gly Ser His Arg Lys Val Ile Lys Asn Val Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Tyr

210

215

220

Val Ser Glu Arg Val Lys Glu His His Gln Ser Leu Asp Pro Asn Cys

225

230

235

240

Pro Arg Asp Leu Thr Asp Cys Leu Leu Val Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Lys

245

250

255

His Ser Ala Glu Arg Leu Tyr Thr Met Asp Gly Ile Thr Val Thr Val

260

265

270

Ala Asp Leu Phe Phe Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg

275

280

285

Tyr Gly Leu Leu Ile Leu Met Lys Tyr Pro Glu Ile Glu Glu Lys Leu

290

295

300

His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly Pro Ser Arg Ile Pro Ala Ile

305

310

315

320

Lys Asp Arg Gln Glu Met Pro Tyr Met Asp Ala Val Val His Glu Ile

325

330

335

Gln Arg Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Pro Ser Asn Leu Pro His Glu Ala Thr

340

345

350

Arg Asp Thr Ile Phe Arg Gly Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Val Val

355

360

365

Val Pro Thr Leu Asp Ser Val Leu Tyr Asp Asn Gln Glu Phe Pro Asp

370

375

380

Pro Glu Lys Phe Lys Pro Glu His Phe Leu Asn Glu Asn Gly Lys Phe

385

390

395

400

Lys Tyr Ser Asp Tyr Phe Lys Pro Phe Ser Thr Gly Lys Arg Val Cys

405

410

415

- 13 -

Ala Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Leu Leu Cys Ala

420

425

430

Ile Leu Gln His Phe Asn Leu Lys Pro Leu Val Asp Pro Lys Asp Ile

435

440

445

Asp Leu Ser Pro Ile His Ile Gly Phe Gly Cys Ile Pro Pro Arg Tyr

450

455

460

Lys Leu Cys Val Ile Pro Arg Ser

465

470

&lt;210&gt; 5

&lt;211&gt; 1438

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1)..(1416)

&lt;400&gt; 5

atg gct cga caa tct tct gga cga gga aaa ctc cct cct ggc cct act 48

Met Ala Arg Gln Ser Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr

1

5

10

15

cct ctc cca gtg att gga aat atc cta cag ata gat att aag gat gtc 96

Pro Leu Pro Val Ile Gly Asn Ile Leu Gln Ile Asp Ile Lys Asp Val

20

25

30

agc aaa tcc tta acc aat ctc tca aaa atc tat ggc cct gtg ttc act 144

Ser Lys Ser Leu Thr Asn Leu Ser Lys Ile Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr

35

40

45

ctg tat ttt ggc ctg gaa cgc atg gtg gtg ctg cat gga tat gaa gtg 192

Leu Tyr Phe Gly Leu Glu Arg Met Val Val Leu His Gly Tyr Glu Val

- 14 -

50	55	60	
gtg aag gaa gcc ctg att gat ctt gga gag gag ttt tct gga aga ggc			240
Val Lys Glu Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Gly Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly			
65	70	75	80
cat ttc cca ctg gct gaa aga gct aac aga gga ttt gga atc gtt ttc			288
His Phe Pro Leu Ala Glu Arg Ala Asn Arg Gly Phe Gly Ile Val Phe			
	85	90	95
agc aat gga aag aga tgg aag gag atc cgg cgt ttc tcc ctc atg acg			336
Ser Asn Gly Lys Arg Trp Lys Glu Ile Arg Arg Phe Ser Leu Met Thr			
	100	105	110
ctg cgg aat ttt ggg atg ggg aag agg agc att gag gac cgt gtt caa			384
Leu Arg Asn Phe Gly Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ile Glu Asp Arg Val Gln			
	115	120	125
gag gaa gcc cgc tgc ctt gtg gag gag ttg aga aaa acc aag gct tca			432
Glu Glu Ala Arg Cys Leu Val Glu Glu Leu Arg Lys Thr Lys Ala Ser			
	130	135	140
ccc tgt gat ccc act ttc atc ctg ggc tgt gct ccc tgc aat gtg atc			480
Pro Cys Asp Pro Thr Phe Ile Leu Gly Cys Ala Pro Cys Asn Val Ile			
145	150	155	160
tgc tcc att att ttc cag aaa cgt ttc gat tat aaa gat cag caa ttt			528
Cys Ser Ile Ile Phe Gln Lys Arg Phe Asp Tyr Lys Asp Gln Gln Phe			
	165	170	175
ctt aac ttg atg gaa aaa ttg aat gaa aac atc agg att gta agc acc			576
Leu Asn Leu Met Glu Lys Leu Asn Glu Asn Ile Arg Ile Val Ser Thr			
	180	185	190
ccc tgg atc cag ata tgc aat aat ttt ccc act atc att gat tat ttc			624
Pro Trp Ile Gln Ile Cys Asn Asn Phe Pro Thr Ile Ile Asp Tyr Phe			
	195	200	205
ccg gga acc cat aac aaa tta ctt aaa aac ctt gct ttt atg gaa agt			672

- 15 -

Pro Gly Thr His Asn Lys Leu Leu Lys Asn Leu Ala Phe Met Glu Ser	
210	215 220
gat att ttg gag aaa gta aaa gaa cac caa gaa tcg atg gac atc aac	720
Asp Ile Leu Glu Lys Val Lys Glu His Gln Glu Ser Met Asp Ile Asn	
225	230 235 240
aac cct cgg gac ttt att gat tgc ttc ctg atc aaa atg gag aag gaa	768
Asn Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Cys Phe Leu Ile Lys Met Glu Lys Glu	
245	250 255
aag caa aac caa cag tct gaa ttc act att gaa aac ttg gta atc act	816
Lys Gln Asn Gln Gln Ser Glu Phe Thr Ile Glu Asn Leu Val Ile Thr	
260	265 270
gca gct gac tta ctt gga gct ggg aca gag aca aca agc aca acc ctg	864
Ala Ala Asp Leu Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu	
275	280 285
aga tat gct ctc ctt ctc ctg ctg aag cac cca gag gtc aca gct aaa	912
Arg Tyr Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Lys His Pro Glu Val Thr Ala Lys	
290	295 300
gtc cag gaa gag att gaa cgt gtc gtt ggc aga aac cgg agc ccc tgc	960
Val Gln Glu Glu Ile Glu Arg Val Val Gly Arg Asn Arg Ser Pro Cys	
305	310 315 320
atg cag gac agg ggc cac atg ccc tac aca gat gct gtg gtg cac gag	1008
Met Gln Asp Arg Gly His Met Pro Tyr Thr Asp Ala Val Val His Glu	
325	330 335
gtc cag aga tac atc gac ctc atc ccc acc agc ctg ccc cat gca gtg	1056
Val Gln Arg Tyr Ile Asp Leu Ile Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro His Ala Val	
340	345 350
acc tgt gac gtt aaa ttc aga aac tac ctc att ccc aag ggc aca acc	1104
Thr Cys Asp Val Lys Phe Arg Asn Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Thr	
355	360 365

- 16 -

ata tta act tcc ctc act tct gtg cta cat gac aac aaa gaa ttt ccc 1152  
 Ile Leu Thr Ser Leu Thr Ser Val Leu His Asp Asn Lys Glu Phe Pro

370

375

380

aac cca gag atg ttt gac cct cgt cac ttt ctg gat gaa ggt gga aat 1200  
 Asn Pro Glu Met Phe Asp Pro Arg His Phe Leu Asp Glu Gly Gly Asn

385

390

395

400

ttt aag aaa agt aac tac ttc atg cct ttc tca gca gga aaa cgg att 1248  
 Phe Lys Lys Ser Asn Tyr Phe Met Pro Phe Ser Ala Gly Lys Arg Ile

405

410

415

tgt gtg gga gag ggc ctg gcc cgc atg gag ctg ttt tta ttc ctg acc 1296  
 Cys Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Phe Leu Thr

420

425

430

ttc att tta cag aac ttt aac ctg aaa tct ctg att gac cca aag gac 1344  
 Phe Ile Leu Gln Asn Phe Asn Leu Lys Ser Leu Ile Asp Pro Lys Asp

435

440

445

ctt gac aca act cct gtt gtc aat gga ttt gct tct gtc ccg ccc ttc 1392  
 Leu Asp Thr Thr Pro Val Val Asn Gly Phe Ala Ser Val Pro Pro Phe

450

455

460

tat cag ctg tgc ttc att cct gtc tgaagaagca cagatggtct gg 1438  
 Tyr Gln Leu Cys Phe Ile Pro Val

465

470

&lt;210&gt; 6

&lt;211&gt; 472

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 6

Met Ala Arg Gln Ser Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr

1

5

10

15

Pro Leu Pro Val Ile Gly Asn Ile Leu Gln Ile Asp Ile Lys Asp Val



- 17 -

	20		25		30
Ser Lys Ser Leu Thr Asn Leu Ser Lys Ile Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr					
	35		40		45
Leu Tyr Phe Gly Leu Glu Arg Met Val Val Leu His Gly Tyr Glu Val					
	50		55		60
Val Lys Glu Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Gly Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly					
	65		70		75 80
His Phe Pro Leu Ala Glu Arg Ala Asn Arg Gly Phe Gly Ile Val Phe					
		85		90	95
Ser Asn Gly Lys Arg Trp Lys Glu Ile Arg Arg Phe Ser Leu Met Thr					
	100		105		110
Leu Arg Asn Phe Gly Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ile Glu Asp Arg Val Gln					
	115		120		125
Glu Glu Ala Arg Cys Leu Val Glu Glu Leu Arg Lys Thr Lys Ala Ser					
	130		135		140
Pro Cys Asp Pro Thr Phe Ile Leu Gly Cys Ala Pro Cys Asn Val Ile					
	145		150		155 160
Cys Ser Ile Ile Phe Gln Lys Arg Phe Asp Tyr Lys Asp Gln Gln Phe					
		165		170	175
Leu Asn Leu Met Glu Lys Leu Asn Glu Asn Ile Arg Ile Val Ser Thr					
	180		185		190
Pro Trp Ile Gln Ile Cys Asn Asn Phe Pro Thr Ile Ile Asp Tyr Phe					
	195		200		205
Pro Gly Thr His Asn Lys Leu Leu Lys Asn Leu Ala Phe Met Glu Ser					
	210		215		220
Asp Ile Leu Glu Lys Val Lys Glu His Gln Glu Ser Met Asp Ile Asn					

- 18 -

225	230	235	240
Asn Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Cys Phe Leu Ile Lys Met Glu Lys Glu			
245	250	255	
Lys Gln Asn Gln Gln Ser Glu Phe Thr Ile Glu Asn Leu Val Ile Thr			
260	265	270	
Ala Ala Asp Leu Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu			
275	280	285	
Arg Tyr Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Lys His Pro Glu Val Thr Ala Lys			
290	295	300	
Val Gln Glu Glu Ile Glu Arg Val Val Gly Arg Asn Arg Ser Pro Cys			
305	310	315	320
Met Gln Asp Arg Gly His Met Pro Tyr Thr Asp Ala Val Val His Glu			
325	330	335	
Val Gln Arg Tyr Ile Asp Leu Ile Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro His Ala Val			
340	345	350	
Thr Cys Asp Val Lys Phe Arg Asn Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Thr			
355	360	365	
Ile Leu Thr Ser Leu Thr Ser Val Leu His Asp Asn Lys Glu Phe Pro			
370	375	380	
Asn Pro Glu Met Phe Asp Pro Arg His Phe Leu Asp Glu Gly Gly Asn			
385	390	395	400
Phe Lys Lys Ser Asn Tyr Phe Met Pro Phe Ser Ala Gly Lys Arg Ile			
405	410	415	
Cys Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Phe Leu Thr			
420	425	430	
Phe Ile Leu Gln Asn Phe Asn Leu Lys Ser Leu Ile Asp Pro Lys Asp			

- 19 -

435                      440                      445  
 Leu Asp Thr Thr Pro Val Val Asn Gly Phe Ala Ser Val Pro Pro Phe  
 450                      455                      460  
 Tyr Gln Leu Cys Phe Ile Pro Val  
 465                      470

<210> 7  
 <211> 1485  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Human cells

<220>  
 <221> CDS  
 <222> (1)..(1482)

<400> 7  
 atg ctg gcc tca ggg atg ctt ctg gtg gcc ttg ctg gtc tgc ctg act 48  
 Met Leu Ala Ser Gly Met Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Leu Thr  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 gtg atg gtc ttg atg tct gtt tgg cag cag agg aag agc aag ggg aag 96  
 Val Met Val Leu Met Ser Val Trp Gln Gln Arg Lys Ser Lys Gly Lys  
 20                      25                      30  
 ctg cct ccg gga ccc acc cca ttg ccc ttc att gga aac tac ctg cag 144  
 Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr Pro Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly Asn Tyr Leu Gln  
 35                      40                      45  
 ctg aac aca gag cag atg tac aac tcc ctc atg aag atc agt gag cgc 192  
 Leu Asn Thr Glu Gln Met Tyr Asn Ser Leu Met Lys Ile Ser Glu Arg  
 50                      55                      60  
 tat ggc ccc gtg ttc acc att cac ttg ggg ccc cgg cgg gtc gtg gtg 240  
 Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr Ile His Leu Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Val Val  
 65                      70                      75                      80

- 20 -

ctg tgt gga cat gat gcc gtc agg gag gct ctg gtg gac cag gct gag	288
Leu Cys Gly His Asp Ala Val Arg Glu Ala Leu Val Asp Gln Ala Glu	
85 90 95	
gag ttc agc ggg cga ggc gag caa gcc acc ttc gac tgg gtc ttc aaa	336
Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly Glu Gln Ala Thr Phe Asp Trp Val Phe Lys	
100 105 110	
ggc tat ggc gtg gta ttc agc aac ggg gag cgc gcc aag cag ctc cgg	384
Gly Tyr Gly Val Val Phe Ser Asn Gly Glu Arg Ala Lys Gln Leu Arg	
115 120 125	
cgc ttc tcc atc gcc acc ctg cgg gac ttc ggg gtg ggc aag cga ggc	432
Arg Phe Ser Ile Ala Thr Leu Arg Asp Phe Gly Val Gly Lys Arg Gly	
130 135 140	
atc gag gag cgc atc cag gag gag gcg ggc ttc ctc atc gac gcc ctc	480
Ile Glu Glu Arg Ile Gln Glu Glu Ala Gly Phe Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu	
145 150 155 160	
cgg ggc act ggc ggc gcc aat atc gat ccc acc ttc ttc ctg agc cgc	528
Arg Gly Thr Gly Gly Ala Asn Ile Asp Pro Thr Phe Phe Leu Ser Arg	
165 170 175	
aca gtc tcc aat gtc atc agc tcc att gtc ttt ggg gac cgc ttt gac	576
Thr Val Ser Asn Val Ile Ser Ser Ile Val Phe Gly Asp Arg Phe Asp	
180 185 190	
tat aag gac aaa gag ttc ctg tca ctg ttg cgc atg atg cta gga atc	624
Tyr Lys Asp Lys Glu Phe Leu Ser Leu Leu Arg Met Met Leu Gly Ile	
195 200 205	
ttc cag ttc acg tca acc tcc acg ggg cag ctc tat gag atg ttc tct	672
Phe Gln Phe Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Gly Gln Leu Tyr Glu Met Phe Ser	
210 215 220	
tcg gtg atg aaa cac ctg cca gga cca cag caa cag gcc ttt cag ttg	720
Ser Val Met Lys His Leu Pro Gly Pro Gln Gln Gln Ala Phe Gln Leu	

- 21 -

225	230	235	240	
ctg caa ggg ctg gag gac ttc ata gcc aag aag gtg gag cac aac cag				768
Leu Gln Gly Leu Glu Asp Phe Ile Ala Lys Lys Val Glu His Asn Gln				
	245	250	255	
cgc acg ctg gat ccc aat tcc cca cgg gac ttc att gac tcc ttt ctc				816
Arg Thr Leu Asp Pro Asn Ser Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Ser Phe Leu				
	260	265	270	
atc cgc atg cag gag gag gag aag aac ccc aac acg gag ttc tac ttg				864
Ile Arg Met Gln Glu Glu Glu Lys Asn Pro Asn Thr Glu Phe Tyr Leu				
	275	280	285	
aaa aac ctg gtg atg acc acg ttg aac ctc ttc att ggg ggc acc gag				912
Lys Asn Leu Val Met Thr Thr Leu Asn Leu Phe Ile Gly Gly Thr Glu				
	290	295	300	
acc gtc agc acc acc ctg cgc tat ggc ttc ttg ctg ctc atg aag cac				960
Thr Val Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg Tyr Gly Phe Leu Leu Leu Met Lys His				
	305	310	315	320
cca gag gtg gag gcc aag gtc cat gag gag att gac aga gtg atc ggc				1008
Pro Glu Val Glu Ala Lys Val His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly				
	325	330	335	
aag aac cgg cag ccc aag ttt gag gac cgg gcc aag atg ccc tac atg				1056
Lys Asn Arg Gln Pro Lys Phe Glu Asp Arg Ala Lys Met Pro Tyr Met				
	340	345	350	
gag gca gtg atc cac gag atc caa aga ttt gga gac gtg atc ccc atg				1104
Glu Ala Val Ile His Glu Ile Gln Arg Phe Gly Asp Val Ile Pro Met				
	355	360	365	
agt ttg gcc cgc aga gtc aaa aag gac acc aag ttt cgg gat ttc ttc				1152
Ser Leu Ala Arg Arg Val Lys Lys Asp Thr Lys Phe Arg Asp Phe Phe				
	370	375	380	
ctc cct aag ggc acc gaa gtg tac cct atg ctg ggc tct gtg ctg aga				1200

- 22 -

Leu Pro Lys Gly Thr Glu Val Tyr Pro Met Leu Gly Ser Val Leu Arg  
 385 390 395 400

gac ccc agt ttc ttc tcc aac ccc cag gac ttc aat ccc cag cac ttc 1248  
 Asp Pro Ser Phe Phe Ser Asn Pro Gln Asp Phe Asn Pro Gln His Phe  
 405 410 415

ctg aat gag aag ggg cag ttt aag aag agt gat gct ttt gtg ccc ttt 1296  
 Leu Asn Glu Lys Gly Gln Phe Lys Lys Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Pro Phe  
 420 425 430

tcc atc gga aag cgg aac tgt ttc gga gaa ggc ctg gcc aga atg gag 1344  
 Ser Ile Gly Lys Arg Asn Cys Phe Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu  
 435 440 445

ctc ttt ctc ttc ttc acc acc gtc atg cag aac ttc cgc ctc aag tcc 1392  
 Leu Phe Leu Phe Phe Thr Thr Val Met Gln Asn Phe Arg Leu Lys Ser  
 450 455 460

tcc cag tca cct aag gac att gac gtg tcc ccc aaa cac gtg ggc ttt 1440  
 Ser Gln Ser Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Val Ser Pro Lys His Val Gly Phe  
 465 470 475 480

gcc acg atc cca cga aac tac acc atg agc ttc ctg ccc cgc tga 1485  
 Ala Thr Ile Pro Arg Asn Tyr Thr Met Ser Phe Leu Pro Arg  
 485 490

<210> 8  
 <211> 494  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Human cells

<400> 8  
 Met Leu Ala Ser Gly Met Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Val Cys Leu Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 Val Met Val Leu Met Ser Val Trp Gln Gln Arg Lys Ser Lys Gly Lys  
 20 25 30

- 23 -

Leu	Pro	Pro	Gly	Pro	Thr	Pro	Leu	Pro	Phe	Ile	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Gln
		35					40					45			
Leu	Asn	Thr	Glu	Gln	Met	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Leu	Met	Lys	Ile	Ser	Glu	Arg
		50					55				60				
Tyr	Gly	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr	Ile	His	Leu	Gly	Pro	Arg	Arg	Val	Val	Val
		65				70				75					80
Leu	Cys	Gly	His	Asp	Ala	Val	Arg	Glu	Ala	Leu	Val	Asp	Gln	Ala	Glu
				85					90					95	
Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Arg	Gly	Glu	Gln	Ala	Thr	Phe	Asp	Trp	Val	Phe	Lys
			100					105					110		
Gly	Tyr	Gly	Val	Val	Phe	Ser	Asn	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg
		115					120					125			
Arg	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ala	Thr	Leu	Arg	Asp	Phe	Gly	Val	Gly	Lys	Arg	Gly
		130					135					140			
Ile	Glu	Glu	Arg	Ile	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ala	Gly	Phe	Leu	Ile	Asp	Ala	Leu
	145				150				155					160	
Arg	Gly	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ala	Asn	Ile	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	Phe	Leu	Ser	Arg
			165					170					175		
Thr	Val	Ser	Asn	Val	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Gly	Asp	Arg	Phe	Asp
			180					185					190		
Tyr	Lys	Asp	Lys	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Leu	Leu	Arg	Met	Met	Leu	Gly	Ile
		195					200				205				
Phe	Gln	Phe	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Gly	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Met	Phe	Ser
		210					215				220				
Ser	Val	Met	Lys	His	Leu	Pro	Gly	Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Ala	Phe	Gln	Leu
		225					230				235			240	

- 24 -

Leu	Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ile	Ala	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	His	Asn	Gln				
																245	250	255	
Arg	Thr	Leu	Asp	Pro	Asn	Ser	Pro	Arg	Asp	Phe	Ile	Asp	Ser	Phe	Leu				
																260	265	270	
Ile	Arg	Met	Gln	Glu	Glu	Glu	Lys	Asn	Pro	Asn	Thr	Glu	Phe	Tyr	Leu				
																275	280	285	
Lys	Asn	Leu	Val	Met	Thr	Thr	Leu	Asn	Leu	Phe	Ile	Gly	Gly	Thr	Glu				
																290	295	300	
Thr	Val	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Leu	Met	Lys	His				
																305	310	315	320
Pro	Glu	Val	Glu	Ala	Lys	Val	His	Glu	Glu	Ile	Asp	Arg	Val	Ile	Gly				
																325	330	335	
Lys	Asn	Arg	Gln	Pro	Lys	Phe	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ala	Lys	Met	Pro	Tyr	Met				
																340	345	350	
Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	His	Glu	Ile	Gln	Arg	Phe	Gly	Asp	Val	Ile	Pro	Met				
																355	360	365	
Ser	Leu	Ala	Arg	Arg	Val	Lys	Lys	Asp	Thr	Lys	Phe	Arg	Asp	Phe	Phe				
																370	375	380	
Leu	Pro	Lys	Gly	Thr	Glu	Val	Tyr	Pro	Met	Leu	Gly	Ser	Val	Leu	Arg				
																385	390	395	400
Asp	Pro	Ser	Phe	Phe	Ser	Asn	Pro	Gln	Asp	Phe	Asn	Pro	Gln	His	Phe				
																405	410	415	
Leu	Asn	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Phe	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asp	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Phe				
																420	425	430	
Ser	Ile	Gly	Lys	Arg	Asn	Cys	Phe	Gly	Glu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Met	Glu				
																435	440	445	



- 25 -

Leu Phe Leu Phe Phe Thr Thr Val Met Gln Asn Phe Arg Leu Lys Ser

450

455

460

Ser Gln Ser Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Val Ser Pro Lys His Val Gly Phe

465

470

475

480

Ala Thr Ile Pro Arg Asn Tyr Thr Met Ser Phe Leu Pro Arg

485

490

&lt;210&gt; 9

&lt;211&gt; 1479

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (1479)

&lt;400&gt; 9

atg tct gcc ctc gga gtc acc gtg gcc ctg ctg gtg tgg gcg gcc ttc 48

Met Ser Ala Leu Gly Val Thr Val Ala Leu Leu Val Trp Ala Ala Phe

1

5

10

15

ctc ctg ctg gtg tcc atg tgg agg cag gtg cac agc agc tgg aat ctg 96

Leu Leu Leu Val Ser Met Trp Arg Gln Val His Ser Ser Trp Asn Leu

20

25

30

ccc cca ggc cct ttc ccg ctt ccc atc atc ggg aac ctc ttc cag ttg 144

Pro Pro Gly Pro Phe Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Leu Phe Gln Leu

35

40

45

gaa ttg aag aat att ccc aag tcc ttc acc cgg ttg gcc cag cgc ttc 192

Glu Leu Lys Asn Ile Pro Lys Ser Phe Thr Arg Leu Ala Gln Arg Phe

50

55

60

ggg ccg gtg ttc acg ctg tac gtg ggc tcg cag cgc atg gtg gtg atg 240

- 26 -

Gly	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Val	Gly	Ser	Gln	Arg	Met	Val	Val	Met		
65					70				75						80		
cac	ggc	tac	aag	gcg	gtg	aag	gaa	gcg	ctg	ctg	gac	tac	aag	gac	gag	288	
His	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Val	Lys	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Glu		
			85					90					95				
ttc	tcg	ggc	aga	ggc	gac	ctc	ccc	gcg	ttc	cat	gcg	cac	agg	gac	agg	336	
Phe	Ser	Gly	Arg	Gly	Asp	Leu	Pro	Ala	Phe	His	Ala	His	Arg	Asp	Arg		
			100					105					110				
gga	atc	att	ttt	aat	aat	gga	cct	acc	tgg	aag	gac	atc	cgg	cgg	ttt	384	
Gly	Ile	Ile	Phe	Asn	Asn	Gly	Pro	Thr	Trp	Lys	Asp	Ile	Arg	Arg	Phe		
			115				120						125				
tcc	ctg	acc	acc	ctc	cgg	aac	tat	ggg	atg	ggg	aaa	cag	ggc	aat	gag	432	
Ser	Leu	Thr	Thr	Leu	Arg	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Met	Gly	Lys	Gln	Gly	Asn	Glu		
			130				135					140					
agc	cgg	atc	cag	agg	gag	gcc	cac	ttc	ctg	ctg	gaa	gca	ctc	agg	aag	480	
Ser	Arg	Ile	Gln	Arg	Glu	Ala	His	Phe	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Lys		
					145		150				155			160			
acc	caa	ggc	cag	cct	ttc	gac	ccc	acc	ttc	ctc	atc	ggc	tgc	gcg	ccc	528	
Thr	Gln	Gly	Gln	Pro	Phe	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Cys	Ala	Pro		
					165				170				175				
tgc	aac	gtc	ata	gcc	gac	atc	ctc	ttc	cgc	aag	cat	ttt	gac	tac	aat	576	
Cys	Asn	Val	Ile	Ala	Asp	Ile	Leu	Phe	Arg	Lys	His	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Asn		
			180					185					190				
gat	gag	aag	ttt	cta	agg	ctg	atg	tat	ttg	ttt	aat	gag	aac	ttc	cac	624	
Asp	Glu	Lys	Phe	Leu	Arg	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Asn	Glu	Asn	Phe	His		
			195				200					205					
cta	ctc	agc	act	ccc	tgg	ctc	cag	ctt	tac	aat	aat	ttt	ccc	agc	ttt	672	
Leu	Leu	Ser	Thr	Pro	Trp	Leu	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Phe	Pro	Ser	Phe		
			210				215					220					

cta	cac	tac	ttg	cct	gga	agc	cac	aga	aaa	gtc	ata	aaa	aat	gtg	gct	720
Leu	His	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ser	His	Arg	Lys	Val	Ile	Lys	Asn	Val	Ala	
225					230					235					240	
gaa	gta	aaa	gag	tat	gtg	tct	gaa	agg	gtg	aag	gag	cac	cat	caa	tct	768
Glu	Val	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Val	Ser	Glu	Arg	Val	Lys	Glu	His	His	Gln	Ser	
				245					250					255		
ctg	gac	ccc	aac	tgt	ccc	cgg	gac	ctc	acc	gac	tgc	ctg	ctc	gtg	gaa	816
Leu	Asp	Pro	Asn	Cys	Pro	Arg	Asp	Leu	Thr	Asp	Cys	Leu	Leu	Val	Glu	
			260					265					270			
atg	gag	aag	gaa	aag	cac	agt	gca	gag	cgc	ttg	tac	aca	atg	gac	ggc	864
Met	Glu	Lys	Glu	Lys	His	Ser	Ala	Glu	Arg	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Met	Asp	Gly	
		275					280					285				
atc	acc	gtg	act	gtg	gcc	gac	ctg	ttc	ttt	gcg	ggg	aca	gag	acc	acc	912
Ile	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Asp	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ala	Gly	Thr	Glu	Thr	Thr	
	290					295				300						
agc	aca	act	ctg	aga	tat	ggg	ctc	ctg	att	ctc	atg	aaa	tac	cct	gag	960
Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu	Met	Lys	Tyr	Pro	Glu	
305				310						315					320	
atc	gaa	gag	aag	ctc	cat	gaa	gaa	att	gac	agg	gtg	att	ggg	cca	agc	1008
Ile	Glu	Glu	Lys	Leu	His	Glu	Glu	Ile	Asp	Arg	Val	Ile	Gly	Pro	Ser	
				325					330				335			
cga	atc	cct	gcc	atc	aag	gat	agg	caa	gag	atg	ccc	tac	atg	gat	gct	1056
Arg	Ile	Pro	Ala	Ile	Lys	Asp	Arg	Gln	Glu	Met	Pro	Tyr	Met	Asp	Ala	
			340					345					350			
gtg	gtg	cat	gag	att	cag	cgg	ttc	atc	acc	ctc	gtg	ccc	tcc	aac	ctg	1104
Val	Val	His	Glu	Ile	Gln	Arg	Phe	Ile	Thr	Leu	Val	Pro	Ser	Asn	Leu	
		355				360						365				
ccc	cat	gaa	gca	acc	cga	gac	acc	att	ttc	aga	gga	tac	ctc	atc	ccc	1152
Pro	His	Glu	Ala	Thr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ile	Phe	Arg	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Pro	
	370					375					380					

- 28 -

aag ggc aca gtc gta gtg cca act ctg gac tct gtt ttg tat gac aac 1200  
 Lys Gly Thr Val Val Val Pro Thr Leu Asp Ser Val Leu Tyr Asp Asn  
 385 390 395 400

caa gaa ttt cct gat cca gaa aag ttt aag cca gaa cac ttc ctg aat 1248  
 Gln Glu Phe Pro Asp Pro Glu Lys Phe Lys Pro Glu His Phe Leu Asn  
 405 410 415

gaa aat gga aag ttc aag tac agt gac tat ttc aag cca ttt tcc aca 1296  
 Glu Asn Gly Lys Phe Lys Tyr Ser Asp Tyr Phe Lys Pro Phe Ser Thr  
 420 425 430

gga aaa cga gtg tgt gct gga gaa ggc ctg gct cgc atg gag ttg ttt 1344  
 Gly Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe  
 435 440 445

ctt ttg ttg tgt gcc att ttg cag cat ttt aat ttg aag cct ctc gtt 1392  
 Leu Leu Leu Cys Ala Ile Leu Gln His Phe Asn Leu Lys Pro Leu Val  
 450 455 460

gac cca aag gat atc gac ctc agc cct ata cat att ggg ttt ggc tgt 1440  
 Asp Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Leu Ser Pro Ile His Ile Gly Phe Gly Cys  
 465 470 475 480

atc cca cca cgt tac aaa ctc tgt gtc att ccc cgc tca 1479  
 Ile Pro Pro Arg Tyr Lys Leu Cys Val Ile Pro Arg Ser  
 485 490

&lt;210&gt; 10

&lt;211&gt; 493

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 10

Met Ser Ala Leu Gly Val Thr Val Ala Leu Leu Val Trp Ala Ala Phe

1

5

10

15

- 29 -

Leu Leu Leu Val Ser Met Trp Arg Gln Val His Ser Ser Trp Asn Leu  
 20 25 30

Pro Pro Gly Pro Phe Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Leu Phe Gln Leu  
 35 40 45

Glu Leu Lys Asn Ile Pro Lys Ser Phe Thr Arg Leu Ala Gln Arg Phe  
 50 55 60

Gly Pro Val Phe Thr Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Gln Arg Met Val Val Met  
 65 70 75 80

His Gly Tyr Lys Ala Val Lys Glu Ala Leu Leu Asp Tyr Lys Asp Glu  
 85 90 95

Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly Asp Leu Pro Ala Phe His Ala His Arg Asp Arg  
 100 105 110

Gly Ile Ile Phe Asn Asn Gly Pro Thr Trp Lys Asp Ile Arg Arg Phe  
 115 120 125

Ser Leu Thr Thr Leu Arg Asn Tyr Gly Met Gly Lys Gln Gly Asn Glu  
 130 135 140

Ser Arg Ile Gln Arg Glu Ala His Phe Leu Leu Glu Ala Leu Arg Lys  
 145 150 155 160

Thr Gln Gly Gln Pro Phe Asp Pro Thr Phe Leu Ile Gly Cys Ala Pro  
 165 170 175

Cys Asn Val Ile Ala Asp Ile Leu Phe Arg Lys His Phe Asp Tyr Asn  
 180 185 190

Asp Glu Lys Phe Leu Arg Leu Met Tyr Leu Phe Asn Glu Asn Phe His  
 195 200 205

Leu Leu Ser Thr Pro Trp Leu Gln Leu Tyr Asn Asn Phe Pro Ser Phe  
 210 215 220

- 30 -

Leu His Tyr Leu Pro Gly Ser His Arg Lys Val Ile Lys Asn Val Ala  
 225 230 235 240

Glu Val Lys Glu Tyr Val Ser Glu Arg Val Lys Glu His His Gln Ser  
 245 250 255

Leu Asp Pro Asn Cys Pro Arg Asp Leu Thr Asp Cys Leu Leu Val Glu  
 260 265 270

Met Glu Lys Glu Lys His Ser Ala Glu Arg Leu Tyr Thr Met Asp Gly  
 275 280 285

Ile Thr Val Thr Val Ala Asp Leu Phe Phe Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr  
 290 295 300

Ser Thr Thr Leu Arg Tyr Gly Leu Leu Ile Leu Met Lys Tyr Pro Glu  
 305 310 315 320

Ile Glu Glu Lys Leu His Glu Glu Ile Asp Arg Val Ile Gly Pro Ser  
 325 330 335

Arg Ile Pro Ala Ile Lys Asp Arg Gln Glu Met Pro Tyr Met Asp Ala  
 340 345 350

Val Val His Glu Ile Gln Arg Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Pro Ser Asn Leu  
 355 360 365

Pro His Glu Ala Thr Arg Asp Thr Ile Phe Arg Gly Tyr Leu Ile Pro  
 370 375 380

Lys Gly Thr Val Val Val Pro Thr Leu Asp Ser Val Leu Tyr Asp Asn  
 385 390 395 400

Gln Glu Phe Pro Asp Pro Glu Lys Phe Lys Pro Glu His Phe Leu Asn  
 405 410 415

Glu Asn Gly Lys Phe Lys Tyr Ser Asp Tyr Phe Lys Pro Phe Ser Thr  
 420 425 430

- 31 -

Gly Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe  
 435 440 445

Leu Leu Leu Cys Ala Ile Leu Gln His Phe Asn Leu Lys Pro Leu Val  
 450 455 460

Asp Pro Lys Asp Ile Asp Leu Ser Pro Ile His Ile Gly Phe Gly Cys  
 465 470 475 480

Ile Pro Pro Arg Tyr Lys Leu Cys Val Ile Pro Arg Ser  
 485 490

&lt;210&gt; 11

&lt;211&gt; 1419

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (1416)

&lt;400&gt; 11

atg gct aga cag agc tct ggg aga gga aaa ctc cct cct ggc cct act 48  
 Met Ala Arg Gln Ser Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr  
 1 5 10 15

cct ctc cca gtg att gga aat atc cta cag ata gat att aag gat gtc 96  
 Pro Leu Pro Val Ile Gly Asn Ile Leu Gln Ile Asp Ile Lys Asp Val  
 20 25 30

agc aaa tcc tta acc aat ctc tca aaa atc tat ggc cct gtg ttc act 144  
 Ser Lys Ser Leu Thr Asn Leu Ser Lys Ile Tyr Gly Pro Val Phe Thr  
 35 40 45

ctg tat ttt ggc ctg gaa cgc atg gtg gtg ctg cat gga tat gaa gtg 192  
 Leu Tyr Phe Gly Leu Glu Arg Met Val Val Leu His Gly Tyr Glu Val  
 50 55 60

- 32 -

gtg aag gaa gcc ctg att gat ctt gga gag gag ttt tct gga aga ggc 240  
 Val Lys Glu Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Gly Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Arg Gly  
 65 70 75 80

cat ttc cca ctg gct gaa aga gct aac aga gga ttt gga atc gtt ttc 288  
 His Phe Pro Leu Ala Glu Arg Ala Asn Arg Gly Phe Gly Ile Val Phe  
 85 90 95

agc aat gga aag aga tgg aag gag atc cgg cgt ttc tcc ctc atg acg 336  
 Ser Asn Gly Lys Arg Trp Lys Glu Ile Arg Arg Phe Ser Leu Met Thr  
 100 105 110

ctg cgg aat ttt ggg atg ggg aag agg agc att gag gac cgt gtt caa 384  
 Leu Arg Asn Phe Gly Met Gly Lys Arg Ser Ile Glu Asp Arg Val Gln  
 115 120 125

gag gaa gcc cgc tgc ctt gtg gag gag ttg aga aaa acc aag gct tca 432  
 Glu Glu Ala Arg Cys Leu Val Glu Glu Leu Arg Lys Thr Lys Ala Ser  
 130 135 140

ccc tgt gat ccc act ttc atc ctg ggc tgt gct ccc tgc aat gtg atc 480  
 Pro Cys Asp Pro Thr Phe Ile Leu Gly Cys Ala Pro Cys Asn Val Ile  
 145 150 155 160

tgc tcc att att ttc cag aaa cgt ttc gat tat aaa gat cag caa ttt 528  
 Cys Ser Ile Ile Phe Gln Lys Arg Phe Asp Tyr Lys Asp Gln Gln Phe  
 165 170 175

ctt aac ttg atg gaa aaa ttg aat gaa aac atc agg att gta agc acc 576  
 Leu Asn Leu Met Glu Lys Leu Asn Glu Asn Ile Arg Ile Val Ser Thr  
 180 185 190

ccc tgg atc cag ata tgc aat aat ttt ccc act atc att gat tat ttc 624  
 Pro Trp Ile Gln Ile Cys Asn Asn Phe Pro Thr Ile Ile Asp Tyr Phe  
 195 200 205

ccg gga acc cat aac aaa tta ctt aaa aac ctt gct ttt atg gaa agt 672  
 Pro Gly Thr His Asn Lys Leu Leu Lys Asn Leu Ala Phe Met Glu Ser



- 33 -

210	215	220	
gat att ttg gag aaa gta aaa gaa cac caa gaa tcg atg gac atc aac 720			
Asp Ile Leu Glu Lys Val Lys Glu His Gln Glu Ser Met Asp Ile Asn			
225	230	235	240
aac cct cgg gac ttt att gat tgc ttc ctg atc aaa atg gag aag gaa 768			
Asn Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Cys Phe Leu Ile Lys Met Glu Lys Glu			
	245	250	255
aag caa aac caa cag tct gaa ttc act att gaa aac ttg gta atc act 816			
Lys Gln Asn Gln Gln Ser Glu Phe Thr Ile Glu Asn Leu Val Ile Thr			
	260	265	270
gca gct gac tta ctt gga gct ggg aca gag aca aca agc aca acc ctg 864			
Ala Ala Asp Leu Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu			
	275	280	285
aga tat gct ctc ctt ctc ctg ctg aag cac cca gag gtc aca gct aaa 912			
Arg Tyr Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Lys His Pro Glu Val Thr Ala Lys			
	290	295	300
gtc cag gaa gag att gaa cgt gtc gtt ggc aga aac cgg agc ccc tgc 960			
Val Gln Glu Glu Ile Glu Arg Val Val Gly Arg Asn Arg Ser Pro Cys			
305	310	315	320
atg cag gac agg ggc cac atg ccc tac aca gat gct gtg gtg cac gag 1008			
Met Gln Asp Arg Gly His Met Pro Tyr Thr Asp Ala Val Val His Glu			
	325	330	335
gtc cag aga tac atc gac ctc atc ccc acc agc ctg ccc cat gca gtg 1056			
Val Gln Arg Tyr Ile Asp Leu Ile Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro His Ala Val			
	340	345	350
acc tgt gac gtt aaa ttc aga aac tac ctc att ccc aag ggc aca acc 1104			
Thr Cys Asp Val Lys Phe Arg Asn Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Thr			
	355	360	365
ata tta act tcc ctc act tct gtg cta cat gac aac aaa gaa ttt ccc 1152			

- 34 -

Ile Leu Thr Ser Leu Thr Ser Val Leu His Asp Asn Lys Glu Phe Pro  
 370 375 380

aac cca gag atg ttt gac cct cgt cac ttt ctg gat gaa ggt gga aat 1200  
 Asn Pro Glu Met Phe Asp Pro Arg His Phe Leu Asp Glu Gly Gly Asn  
 385 390 395 400

ttt aag aaa agt aac tac ttc atg cct ttc tca gca gga aaa cgg att 1248  
 Phe Lys Lys Ser Asn Tyr Phe Met Pro Phe Ser Ala Gly Lys Arg Ile  
 405 410 415

tgt gtg gga gag ggc ctg gcc cgc atg gag ctg ttt tta ttc ctg acc 1296  
 Cys Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Phe Leu Thr  
 420 425 430

ttc att tta cag aac ttt aac ctg aaa tct ctg att gac cca aag gac 1344  
 Phe Ile Leu Gln Asn Phe Asn Leu Lys Ser Leu Ile Asp Pro Lys Asp  
 435 440 445

ctt gac aca act cct gtt gtc aat gga ttt gct tct gtc ccg ccc ttc 1392  
 Leu Asp Thr Thr Pro Val Val Asn Gly Phe Ala Ser Val Pro Pro Phe  
 450 455 460

tat cag ctg tgc ttc att cct gtc tga 1419  
 Tyr Gln Leu Cys Phe Ile Pro Val  
 465 470

&lt;210&gt; 12

&lt;211&gt; 472

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 12

Met Ala Arg Gln Ser Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Leu Pro Pro Gly Pro Thr  
 1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Pro Val Ile Gly Asn Ile Leu Gln Ile Asp Ile Lys Asp Val  
 20 25 30

- 35 -

Ser	Lys	Ser	Leu	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Val	Phe	Thr
		35					40					45			
Leu	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Leu	Glu	Arg	Met	Val	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Val
	50					55					60				
Val	Lys	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Asp	Leu	Gly	Glu	Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Arg	Gly
	65				70					75				80	
His	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Glu	Arg	Ala	Asn	Arg	Gly	Phe	Gly	Ile	Val	Phe
				85					90					95	
Ser	Asn	Gly	Lys	Arg	Trp	Lys	Glu	Ile	Arg	Arg	Phe	Ser	Leu	Met	Thr
			100					105					110		
Leu	Arg	Asn	Phe	Gly	Met	Gly	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ile	Glu	Asp	Arg	Val	Gln
		115					120					125			
Glu	Glu	Ala	Arg	Cys	Leu	Val	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Lys	Thr	Lys	Ala	Ser
		130				135					140				
Pro	Cys	Asp	Pro	Thr	Phe	Ile	Leu	Gly	Cys	Ala	Pro	Cys	Asn	Val	Ile
	145				150				155					160	
Cys	Ser	Ile	Ile	Phe	Gln	Lys	Arg	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Gln	Gln	Phe
			165					170					175		
Leu	Asn	Leu	Met	Glu	Lys	Leu	Asn	Glu	Asn	Ile	Arg	Ile	Val	Ser	Thr
		180						185					190		
Pro	Trp	Ile	Gln	Ile	Cys	Asn	Asn	Phe	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ile	Asp	Tyr	Phe
		195				200						205			
Pro	Gly	Thr	His	Asn	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Asn	Leu	Ala	Phe	Met	Glu	Ser
	210					215					220				
Asp	Ile	Leu	Glu	Lys	Val	Lys	Glu	His	Gln	Glu	Ser	Met	Asp	Ile	Asn
	225				230					235				240	

- 36 -

Asn Pro Arg Asp Phe Ile Asp Cys Phe Leu Ile Lys Met Glu Lys Glu  
 245 250 255

Lys Gln Asn Gln Gln Ser Glu Phe Thr Ile Glu Asn Leu Val Ile Thr  
 260 265 270

Ala Ala Asp Leu Leu Gly Ala Gly Thr Glu Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu  
 275 280 285

Arg Tyr Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Lys His Pro Glu Val Thr Ala Lys  
 290 295 300

Val Gln Glu Glu Ile Glu Arg Val Val Gly Arg Asn Arg Ser Pro Cys  
 305 310 315 320

Met Gln Asp Arg Gly His Met Pro Tyr Thr Asp Ala Val Val His Glu  
 325 330 335

Val Gln Arg Tyr Ile Asp Leu Ile Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro His Ala Val  
 340 345 350

Thr Cys Asp Val Lys Phe Arg Asn Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Gly Thr Thr  
 355 360 365

Ile Leu Thr Ser Leu Thr Ser Val Leu His Asp Asn Lys Glu Phe Pro  
 370 375 380

Asn Pro Glu Met Phe Asp Pro Arg His Phe Leu Asp Glu Gly Gly Asn  
 385 390 395 400

Phe Lys Lys Ser Asn Tyr Phe Met Pro Phe Ser Ala Gly Lys Arg Ile  
 405 410 415

Cys Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Arg Met Glu Leu Phe Leu Phe Leu Thr  
 420 425 430

Phe Ile Leu Gln Asn Phe Asn Leu Lys Ser Leu Ile Asp Pro Lys Asp  
 435 440 445

- 37 -

Leu Asp Thr Thr Pro Val Val Asn Gly Phe Ala Ser Val Pro Pro Phe  
 450 455 460

Tyr Gln Leu Cys Phe Ile Pro Val  
 465 470

&lt;210&gt; 13

&lt;211&gt; 2034

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (2031)

&lt;400&gt; 13

atg gct gac tcc cac gtg gac acc agc tcc acc gtg tcc gag gcg gtg 48  
 Met Ala Asp Ser His Val Asp Thr Ser Ser Thr Val Ser Glu Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15

gcc gaa gaa gta tct ctt ttc agc atg acg gac atg att ctg ttt tcg 96  
 Ala Glu Glu Val Ser Leu Phe Ser Met Thr Asp Met Ile Leu Phe Ser  
 20 25 30

ctc atc gtg ggt ctc cta acc tac tgg ttc ctc ttc aga aag aaa aaa 144  
 Leu Ile Val Gly Leu Leu Thr Tyr Trp Phe Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys  
 35 40 45

gaa gaa gtc ccc gag ttc acc aaa att cag aca ttg acc tcc tct gtc 192  
 Glu Glu Val Pro Glu Phe Thr Lys Ile Gln Thr Leu Thr Ser Ser Val  
 50 55 60

aga gag agc agc ttt gtg gaa aag atg aag aaa acg ggg agg aac atc 240  
 Arg Glu Ser Ser Phe Val Glu Lys Met Lys Lys Thr Gly Arg Asn Ile  
 65 70 75 80

- 38 -

atc gtg ttc tac ggc tcc cag acg ggg act gca gag gag ttt gcc aac	288
Ile Val Phe Tyr Gly Ser Gln Thr Gly Thr Ala Glu Glu Phe Ala Asn	
85 90 95	
cgc ctg tcc aag gac gcc cac cgc tac ggg atg cga ggc atg tca gcg	336
Arg Leu Ser Lys Asp Ala His Arg Tyr Gly Met Arg Gly Met Ser Ala	
100 105 110	
gac cct gag gag tat gac ctg gcc gac ctg agc agc ctg cca gag atc	384
Asp Pro Glu Glu Tyr Asp Leu Ala Asp Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Glu Ile	
115 120 125	
gac aac gcc ctg gtg gtt ttc tgc atg gcc acc tac ggt gag gga gac	432
Asp Asn Ala Leu Val Val Phe Cys Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Glu Gly Asp	
130 135 140	
ccc acc gac aat gcc cag gac ttc tac gac tgg ctg cag gag aca gac	480
Pro Thr Asp Asn Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Asp Trp Leu Gln Glu Thr Asp	
145 150 155 160	
gtg gat ctc tct ggg gtc aag ttc gcg gtg ttt ggt ctt ggg aac aag	528
Val Asp Leu Ser Gly Val Lys Phe Ala Val Phe Gly Leu Gly Asn Lys	
165 170 175	
acc tac gag cac ttc aat gcc atg ggc aag tac gtg gac aag cgg ctg	576
Thr Tyr Glu His Phe Asn Ala Met Gly Lys Tyr Val Asp Lys Arg Leu	
180 185 190	
gag cag ctc ggc gcc cag cgc atc ttt gag ctg ggg ttg ggc gac gac	624
Glu Gln Leu Gly Ala Gln Arg Ile Phe Glu Leu Gly Leu Gly Asp Asp	
195 200 205	
gat ggg aac ttg gag gag gac ttc atc acc tgg cga gag cag ttc tgg	672
Asp Gly Asn Leu Glu Glu Asp Phe Ile Thr Trp Arg Glu Gln Phe Trp	
210 215 220	
ccg gcc gtg tgt gaa cac ttt ggg gtg gaa gcc act ggc gag gag tcc	720
Pro Ala Val Cys Glu His Phe Gly Val Glu Ala Thr Gly Glu Glu Ser	
225 230 235 240	

- 39 -

agc att cgc cag tac gag ctt gtg gtc cac acc gac ata gat gcg gcc	768
Ser Ile Arg Gln Tyr Glu Leu Val Val His Thr Asp Ile Asp Ala Ala	
245 250 255	
aag gtg tac atg ggg gag atg ggc cgg ctg aag agc tac gag aac cag	816
Lys Val Tyr Met Gly Glu Met Gly Arg Leu Lys Ser Tyr Glu Asn Gln	
260 265 270	
aag ccc ccc ttt gat gcc aag aat ccg ttc ctg gct gca gtc acc acc	864
Lys Pro Pro Phe Asp Ala Lys Asn Pro Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Thr Thr	
275 280 285	
aac cgg aag ctg aac cag gga acc gag cgc cac ctc atg cac ctg gaa	912
Asn Arg Lys Leu Asn Gln Gly Thr Glu Arg His Leu Met His Leu Glu	
290 295 300	
ttg gac atc tcg gac tcc aaa atc agg tat gaa tct ggg gac cac gtg	960
Leu Asp Ile Ser Asp Ser Lys Ile Arg Tyr Glu Ser Gly Asp His Val	
305 310 315 320	
gct gtg tac cca gcc aac gac tct gct ctc gtc aac cag ctg ggc aaa	1008
Ala Val Tyr Pro Ala Asn Asp Ser Ala Leu Val Asn Gln Leu Gly Lys	
325 330 335	
atc ctg ggt gcc gac ctg gac gtc gtc atg tcc ctg aac aac ctg gat	1056
Ile Leu Gly Ala Asp Leu Asp Val Val Met Ser Leu Asn Asn Leu Asp	
340 345 350	
gag gag tcc aac aag aag cac cca ttc ccg tgc cct acg tcc tac cgc	1104
Glu Glu Ser Asn Lys Lys His Pro Phe Pro Cys Pro Thr Ser Tyr Arg	
355 360 365	
acg gcc ctc acc tac tac ctg gac atc acc aac ccg ccg cgt acc aac	1152
Thr Ala Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ile Thr Asn Pro Pro Arg Thr Asn	
370 375 380	
gtg ctg tac gag ctg gcg cag tac gcc tcg gag ccc tcg gag cag gag	1200
Val Leu Tyr Glu Leu Ala Gln Tyr Ala Ser Glu Pro Ser Glu Gln Glu	

- 40 -

385	390	395	400	
ctg ctg cgc aag atg gcc tcc tcc tcc ggc gag ggc aag gag ctg tac				1248
Leu Leu Arg Lys Met Ala Ser Ser Ser Gly Glu Gly Lys Glu Leu Tyr				
	405	410	415	
ctg agc tgg gtg gtg gag gcc cgg agg cac atc ctg gcc atc ctg cag				1296
Leu Ser Trp Val Val Glu Ala Arg Arg His Ile Leu Ala Ile Leu Gln				
	420	425	430	
gac tgc ccg tcc ctg cgg ccc ccc atc gac cac ctg tgt gag ctg ctg				1344
Asp Cys Pro Ser Leu Arg Pro Pro Ile Asp His Leu Cys Glu Leu Leu				
	435	440	445	
ccg cgc ctg cag gcc cgc tac tac tcc atc gcc tca tcc tcc aag gtc				1392
Pro Arg Leu Gln Ala Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Ala Ser Ser Ser Lys Val				
	450	455	460	
cac ccc aac tct gtg cac atc tgt gcg gtg gtt gtg gag tac gag acc				1440
His Pro Asn Ser Val His Ile Cys Ala Val Val Val Glu Tyr Glu Thr				
	465	470	475	480
aag gcc ggc cgc atc aac aag ggc gtg gcc acc aac tgg ctg cgg gcc				1488
Lys Ala Gly Arg Ile Asn Lys Gly Val Ala Thr Asn Trp Leu Arg Ala				
	485	490	495	
aag gag cct gcc ggg gag aac ggc ggc cgt gcg ctg gtg ccc atg ttc				1536
Lys Glu Pro Ala Gly Glu Asn Gly Gly Arg Ala Leu Val Pro Met Phe				
	500	505	510	
gtg cgc aag tcc cag ttc cgc ctg ccc ttc aag gcc acc acg cct gtc				1584
Val Arg Lys Ser Gln Phe Arg Leu Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Thr Pro Val				
	515	520	525	
atc atg gtg ggc ccc ggc acc ggg gtg gca ccc ttc ata ggc ttc atc				1632
Ile Met Val Gly Pro Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Pro Phe Ile Gly Phe Ile				
	530	535	540	
cag gag cgg gcc tgg ctg cga cag cag ggc aag gag gtg ggg gag acg				1680



- 41 -

[illegible]

<210> 14

<211> 677

<212> PRT

- 42 -

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 14

Met Ala Asp Ser His Val Asp Thr Ser Ser Thr Val Ser Glu Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15

Ala Glu Glu Val Ser Leu Phe Ser Met Thr Asp Met Ile Leu Phe Ser  
 20 25 30

Leu Ile Val Gly Leu Leu Thr Tyr Trp Phe Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys  
 35 40 45

Glu Glu Val Pro Glu Phe Thr Lys Ile Gln Thr Leu Thr Ser Ser Val  
 50 55 60

Arg Glu Ser Ser Phe Val Glu Lys Met Lys Lys Thr Gly Arg Asn Ile  
 65 70 75 80

Ile Val Phe Tyr Gly Ser Gln Thr Gly Thr Ala Glu Glu Phe Ala Asn  
 85 90 95

Arg Leu Ser Lys Asp Ala His Arg Tyr Gly Met Arg Gly Met Ser Ala  
 100 105 110

Asp Pro Glu Glu Tyr Asp Leu Ala Asp Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Glu Ile  
 115 120 125

Asp Asn Ala Leu Val Val Phe Cys Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Glu Gly Asp  
 130 135 140

Pro Thr Asp Asn Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Asp Trp Leu Gln Glu Thr Asp  
 145 150 155 160

Val Asp Leu Ser Gly Val Lys Phe Ala Val Phe Gly Leu Gly Asn Lys  
 165 170 175

Thr Tyr Glu His Phe Asn Ala Met Gly Lys Tyr Val Asp Lys Arg Leu  
 180 185 190

- 43 -

Glu Gln Leu Gly Ala Gln Arg Ile Phe Glu Leu Gly Leu Gly Asp Asp  
 195 200 205

Asp Gly Asn Leu Glu Glu Asp Phe Ile Thr Trp Arg Glu Gln Phe Trp  
 210 215 220

Pro Ala Val Cys Glu His Phe Gly Val Glu Ala Thr Gly Glu Glu Ser  
 225 230 235 240

Ser Ile Arg Gln Tyr Glu Leu Val Val His Thr Asp Ile Asp Ala Ala  
 245 250 255

Lys Val Tyr Met Gly Glu Met Gly Arg Leu Lys Ser Tyr Glu Asn Gln  
 260 265 270

Lys Pro Pro Phe Asp Ala Lys Asn Pro Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Thr Thr  
 275 280 285

Asn Arg Lys Leu Asn Gln Gly Thr Glu Arg His Leu Met His Leu Glu  
 290 295 300

Leu Asp Ile Ser Asp Ser Lys Ile Arg Tyr Glu Ser Gly Asp His Val  
 305 310 315 320

Ala Val Tyr Pro Ala Asn Asp Ser Ala Leu Val Asn Gln Leu Gly Lys  
 325 330 335

Ile Leu Gly Ala Asp Leu Asp Val Val Met Ser Leu Asn Asn Leu Asp  
 340 345 350

Glu Glu Ser Asn Lys Lys His Pro Phe Pro Cys Pro Thr Ser Tyr Arg  
 355 360 365

Thr Ala Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ile Thr Asn Pro Pro Arg Thr Asn  
 370 375 380

Val Leu Tyr Glu Leu Ala Gln Tyr Ala Ser Glu Pro Ser Glu Gln Glu  
 385 390 395 400

- 44 -

Leu Leu Arg Lys Met Ala Ser Ser Ser Gly Glu Gly Lys Glu Leu Tyr  
 405 410 415

Leu Ser Trp Val Val Glu Ala Arg Arg His Ile Leu Ala Ile Leu Gln  
 420 425 430

Asp Cys Pro Ser Leu Arg Pro Pro Ile Asp His Leu Cys Glu Leu Leu  
 435 440 445

Pro Arg Leu Gln Ala Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Ala Ser Ser Ser Lys Val  
 450 455 460

His Pro Asn Ser Val His Ile Cys Ala Val Val Val Glu Tyr Glu Thr  
 465 470 475 480

Lys Ala Gly Arg Ile Asn Lys Gly Val Ala Thr Asn Trp Leu Arg Ala  
 485 490 495

Lys Glu Pro Ala Gly Glu Asn Gly Gly Arg Ala Leu Val Pro Met Phe  
 500 505 510

Val Arg Lys Ser Gln Phe Arg Leu Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Thr Pro Val  
 515 520 525

Ile Met Val Gly Pro Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Pro Phe Ile Gly Phe Ile  
 530 535 540

Gln Glu Arg Ala Trp Leu Arg Gln Gln Gly Lys Glu Val Gly Glu Thr  
 545 550 555 560

Leu Leu Tyr Tyr Gly Cys Arg Arg Ser Asp Glu Asp Tyr Leu Tyr Arg  
 565 570 575

Glu Asp Val Ala Gln Phe His Arg Asp Gly Ala Leu Thr Gln Leu Asn  
 580 585 590

Val Ala Phe Ser Arg Glu Gln Ser His Lys Val Tyr Val Gln His Leu  
 595 600 605

- 45 -

Leu Lys Gln Asp Arg Glu His Leu Trp Lys Leu Ile Glu Gly Gly Ala  
 610 615 620

His Ile Tyr Val Cys Gly Asp Ala Arg Asn Met Ala Arg Asp Val Gln  
 625 630 635 640

Asn Thr Phe Tyr Asp Ile Val Ala Glu Leu Gly Ala Met Glu His Ala  
 645 650 655

Gln Ala Val Asp Tyr Ile Lys Lys Leu Met Thr Lys Gly Arg Tyr Ser  
 660 665 670

Leu Asp Val Trp Ser  
 675

&lt;210&gt; 15

&lt;211&gt; 2034

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (2031)

&lt;400&gt; 15

atg gga gac tcc cac gtg gac acc agc tcc acc gtg tcc gag gcg gtg 48  
 Met Gly Asp Ser His Val Asp Thr Ser Ser Thr Val Ser Glu Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15

gcc gaa gaa gta tct ctt ttc agc atg acg gac atg att ctg ttt tcg 96  
 Ala Glu Glu Val Ser Leu Phe Ser Met Thr Asp Met Ile Leu Phe Ser  
 20 25 30

ctc atc gtg ggt ctc cta acc tac tgg ttc ctc ttc aga aag aaa aaa 144  
 Leu Ile Val Gly Leu Leu Thr Tyr Trp Phe Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys  
 35 40 45

- 46 -

gaa gaa gtc ccc gag ttc acc aaa att cag aca ttg acc tcc tct gtc	192
Glu Glu Val Pro Glu Phe Thr Lys Ile Gln Thr Leu Thr Ser Ser Val	
50 55 60	
aga gag agc agc ttt gtg gaa aag atg aag aaa acg ggg agg aac atc	240
Arg Glu Ser Ser Phe Val Glu Lys Met Lys Lys Thr Gly Arg Asn Ile	
65 70 75 80	
atc gtg ttc tac ggc tcc cag acg ggg act gca gag gag ttt gcc aac	288
Ile Val Phe Tyr Gly Ser Gln Thr Gly Thr Ala Glu Glu Phe Ala Asn	
85 90 95	
cgc ctg tcc aag gac gcc cac cgc tac ggg atg cga ggc atg tca gcg	336
Arg Leu Ser Lys Asp Ala His Arg Tyr Gly Met Arg Gly Met Ser Ala	
100 105 110	
gac cct gag gag tat gac ctg gcc gac ctg agc agc ctg cca gag atc	384
Asp Pro Glu Glu Tyr Asp Leu Ala Asp Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Glu Ile	
115 120 125	
gac aac gcc ctg gtg gtt ttc tgc atg gcc acc tac ggt gag gga gac	432
Asp Asn Ala Leu Val Val Phe Cys Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Glu Gly Asp	
130 135 140	
ccc acc gac aat gcc cag gac ttc tac gac tgg ctg cag gag aca gac	480
Pro Thr Asp Asn Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Asp Trp Leu Gln Glu Thr Asp	
145 150 155 160	
gtg gat ctc tct ggg gtc aag ttc gcg gtg ttt ggt ctt ggg aac aag	528
Val Asp Leu Ser Gly Val Lys Phe Ala Val Phe Gly Leu Gly Asn Lys	
165 170 175	
acc tac gag cac ttc aat gcc atg ggc aag tac gtg gac aag cgg ctg	576
Thr Tyr Glu His Phe Asn Ala Met Gly Lys Tyr Val Asp Lys Arg Leu	
180 185 190	
gag cag ctc ggc gcc cag cgc atc ttt gag ctg ggg ttg ggc gac gac	624
Glu Gln Leu Gly Ala Gln Arg Ile Phe Glu Leu Gly Leu Gly Asp Asp	
195 200 205	

- 47 -

gat ggg aac ttg gag gag gac ttc atc acc tgg cga gag cag ttc tgg	672
Asp Gly Asn Leu Glu Glu Asp Phe Ile Thr Trp Arg Glu Gln Phe Trp	
210 215 220	
ccg gcc gtg tgt gaa cac ttt ggg gtg gaa gcc act ggc gag gag tcc	720
Pro Ala Val Cys Glu His Phe Gly Val Glu Ala Thr Gly Glu Glu Ser	
225 230 235 240	
agc att cgc cag tac gag ctt gtg gtc cac acc gac ata gat gcg gcc	768
Ser Ile Arg Gln Tyr Glu Leu Val Val His Thr Asp Ile Asp Ala Ala	
245 250 255	
aag gtg tac atg ggg gag atg ggc cgg ctg aag agc tac gag aac cag	816
Lys Val Tyr Met Gly Glu Met Gly Arg Leu Lys Ser Tyr Glu Asn Gln	
260 265 270	
aag ccc ccc ttt gat gcc aag aat ccg ttc ctg gct gca gtc acc acc	864
Lys Pro Pro Phe Asp Ala Lys Asn Pro Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Thr Thr	
275 280 285	
aac cgg aag ctg aac cag gga acc gag cgc cac ctc atg cac ctg gaa	912
Asn Arg Lys Leu Asn Gln Gly Thr Glu Arg His Leu Met His Leu Glu	
290 295 300	
ttg gac atc tcg gac tcc aaa atc agg tat gaa tct ggg gac cac gtg	960
Leu Asp Ile Ser Asp Ser Lys Ile Arg Tyr Glu Ser Gly Asp His Val	
305 310 315 320	
gct gtg tac cca gcc aac gac tct gct ctc gtc aac cag ctg ggc aaa	1008
Ala Val Tyr Pro Ala Asn Asp Ser Ala Leu Val Asn Gln Leu Gly Lys	
325 330 335	
atc ctg ggt gcc gac ctg gac gtc gtc atg tcc ctg aac aac ctg gat	1056
Ile Leu Gly Ala Asp Leu Asp Val Val Met Ser Leu Asn Asn Leu Asp	
340 345 350	
gag gag tcc aac aag aag cac cca ttc ccg tgc cct acg tcc tac cgc	1104
Glu Glu Ser Asn Lys Lys His Pro Phe Pro Cys Pro Thr Ser Tyr Arg	

- 48 -

355	360	365	
acg gcc ctc acc tac tac ctg gac atc acc aac ccg ccg cgt acc aac			1152
Thr Ala Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ile Thr Asn Pro Pro Arg Thr Asn			
370	375	380	
gtg ctg tac gag ctg gcg cag tac gcc tcg gag ccc tcg gag cag gag			1200
Val Leu Tyr Glu Leu Ala Gln Tyr Ala Ser Glu Pro Ser Glu Gln Glu			
385	390	395	400
ctg ctg cgc aag atg gcc tcc tcc tcc ggc gag ggc aag gag ctg tac			1248
Leu Leu Arg Lys Met Ala Ser Ser Ser Gly Glu Gly Lys Glu Leu Tyr			
405	410	415	
ctg agc tgg gtg gtg gag gcc cgg agg cac atc ctg gcc atc ctg cag			1296
Leu Ser Trp Val Val Glu Ala Arg Arg His Ile Leu Ala Ile Leu Gln			
420	425	430	
gac tgc ccg tcc ctg cgg ccc ccc atc gac cac ctg tgt gag ctg ctg			1344
Asp Cys Pro Ser Leu Arg Pro Pro Ile Asp His Leu Cys Glu Leu Leu			
435	440	445	
ccg cgc ctg cag gcc cgc tac tac tcc atc gcc tca tcc tcc aag gtc			1392
Pro Arg Leu Gln Ala Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Ala Ser Ser Ser Lys Val			
450	455	460	
cac ccc aac tct gtg cac atc tgt gcg gtg gtt gtg gag tac gag acc			1440
His Pro Asn Ser Val His Ile Cys Ala Val Val Val Glu Tyr Glu Thr			
465	470	475	480
aag gcc ggc cgc atc aac aag ggc gtg gcc acc aac tgg ctg cgg gcc			1488
Lys Ala Gly Arg Ile Asn Lys Gly Val Ala Thr Asn Trp Leu Arg Ala			
485	490	495	
aag gag cct gcc ggg gag aac ggc ggc cgt gcg ctg gtg ccc atg ttc			1536
Lys Glu Pro Ala Gly Glu Asn Gly Gly Arg Ala Leu Val Pro Met Phe			
500	505	510	
gtg cgc aag tcc cag ttc cgc ctg ccc ttc aag gcc acc acg cct gtc			1584



- 49 -

Val Arg Lys Ser Gln Phe Arg Leu Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Thr Pro Val	
515 520 525	
atc atg gtg ggc ccc ggc acc ggg gtg gca ccc ttc ata ggc ttc atc	1632
Ile Met Val Gly Pro Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Pro Phe Ile Gly Phe Ile	
530 535 540	
cag gag cgg gcc tgg ctg cga cag cag ggc aag gag gtg ggg gag acg	1680
Gln Glu Arg Ala Trp Leu Arg Gln Gln Gly Lys Glu Val Gly Glu Thr	
545 550 555 560	
ctg ctg tac tac ggc tgc cgc cgc tcg gat gag gac tac ctg tac cgg	1728
Leu Leu Tyr Tyr Gly Cys Arg Arg Ser Asp Glu Asp Tyr Leu Tyr Arg	
565 570 575	
gag gac gtg gcg cag ttc cac agg gac ggt gcg ctc acc cag ctc aac	1776
Glu Asp Val Ala Gln Phe His Arg Asp Gly Ala Leu Thr Gln Leu Asn	
580 585 590	
gtg gcc ttc tcc cgg gag cag tcc cac aag gtc tac gtc cag cac ctg	1824
Val Ala Phe Ser Arg Glu Gln Ser His Lys Val Tyr Val Gln His Leu	
595 600 605	
cta aag caa gac cga gag cac ctg tgg aag ttg atc gaa ggc ggt gcc	1872
Leu Lys Gln Asp Arg Glu His Leu Trp Lys Leu Ile Glu Gly Gly Ala	
610 615 620	
cac atc tac gtc tgt ggg gat gca cgg aac atg gcc agg gat gtg cag	1920
His Ile Tyr Val Cys Gly Asp Ala Arg Asn Met Ala Arg Asp Val Gln	
625 630 635 640	
aac acc ttc tac gac atc gtg gct gag ctc ggg gcc atg gag cac gcg	1968
Asn Thr Phe Tyr Asp Ile Val Ala Glu Leu Gly Ala Met Glu His Ala	
645 650 655	
cag gcg gtg gac tac atc aag aaa ctg atg acc aag ggc cgc tac tcc	2016
Gln Ala Val Asp Tyr Ile Lys Lys Leu Met Thr Lys Gly Arg Tyr Ser	
660 665 670	

- 50 -

ctg gac gtg tgg agc tag

2034

Leu Asp Val Trp Ser

675

&lt;210&gt; 16

&lt;211&gt; 677

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 16

Met Gly Asp Ser His Val Asp Thr Ser Ser Thr Val Ser Glu Ala Val

1

5

10

15

Ala Glu Glu Val Ser Leu Phe Ser Met Thr Asp Met Ile Leu Phe Ser

20

25

30

Leu Ile Val Gly Leu Leu Thr Tyr Trp Phe Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys

35

40

45

Glu Glu Val Pro Glu Phe Thr Lys Ile Gln Thr Leu Thr Ser Ser Val

50

55

60

Arg Glu Ser Ser Phe Val Glu Lys Met Lys Lys Thr Gly Arg Asn Ile

65

70

75

80

Ile Val Phe Tyr Gly Ser Gln Thr Gly Thr Ala Glu Glu Phe Ala Asn

85

90

95

Arg Leu Ser Lys Asp Ala His Arg Tyr Gly Met Arg Gly Met Ser Ala

100

105

110

Asp Pro Glu Glu Tyr Asp Leu Ala Asp Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Glu Ile

115

120

125

Asp Asn Ala Leu Val Val Phe Cys Met Ala Thr Tyr Gly Glu Gly Asp

130

135

140

Pro Thr Asp Asn Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Asp Trp Leu Gln Glu Thr Asp

- 51 -

145	150	155	160
Val Asp Leu Ser Gly Val Lys Phe Ala Val Phe Gly Leu Gly Asn Lys			
165	170	175	
Thr Tyr Glu His Phe Asn Ala Met Gly Lys Tyr Val Asp Lys Arg Leu			
180	185	190	
Glu Gln Leu Gly Ala Gln Arg Ile Phe Glu Leu Gly Leu Gly Asp Asp			
195	200	205	
Asp Gly Asn Leu Glu Glu Asp Phe Ile Thr Trp Arg Glu Gln Phe Trp			
210	215	220	
Pro Ala Val Cys Glu His Phe Gly Val Glu Ala Thr Gly Glu Glu Ser			
225	230	235	240
Ser Ile Arg Gln Tyr Glu Leu Val Val His Thr Asp Ile Asp Ala Ala			
245	250	255	
Lys Val Tyr Met Gly Glu Met Gly Arg Leu Lys Ser Tyr Glu Asn Gln			
260	265	270	
Lys Pro Pro Phe Asp Ala Lys Asn Pro Phe Leu Ala Ala Val Thr Thr			
275	280	285	
Asn Arg Lys Leu Asn Gln Gly Thr Glu Arg His Leu Met His Leu Glu			
290	295	300	
Leu Asp Ile Ser Asp Ser Lys Ile Arg Tyr Glu Ser Gly Asp His Val			
305	310	315	320
Ala Val Tyr Pro Ala Asn Asp Ser Ala Leu Val Asn Gln Leu Gly Lys			
325	330	335	
Ile Leu Gly Ala Asp Leu Asp Val Val Met Ser Leu Asn Asn Leu Asp			
340	345	350	
Glu Glu Ser Asn Lys Lys His Pro Phe Pro Cys Pro Thr Ser Tyr Arg			

- 52 -

355	360	365
Thr Ala Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ile Thr Asn Pro Pro Arg Thr Asn		
370	375	380
Val Leu Tyr Glu Leu Ala Gln Tyr Ala Ser Glu Pro Ser Glu Gln Glu		
385	390	395 400
Leu Leu Arg Lys Met Ala Ser Ser Ser Gly Glu Gly Lys Glu Leu Tyr		
405	410	415
Leu Ser Trp Val Val Glu Ala Arg Arg His Ile Leu Ala Ile Leu Gln		
420	425	430
Asp Cys Pro Ser Leu Arg Pro Pro Ile Asp His Leu Cys Glu Leu Leu		
435	440	445
Pro Arg Leu Gln Ala Arg Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Ala Ser Ser Ser Lys Val		
450	455	460
His Pro Asn Ser Val His Ile Cys Ala Val Val Val Glu Tyr Glu Thr		
465	470	475 480
Lys Ala Gly Arg Ile Asn Lys Gly Val Ala Thr Asn Trp Leu Arg Ala		
485	490	495
Lys Glu Pro Ala Gly Glu Asn Gly Gly Arg Ala Leu Val Pro Met Phe		
500	505	510
Val Arg Lys Ser Gln Phe Arg Leu Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Thr Pro Val		
515	520	525
Ile Met Val Gly Pro Gly Thr Gly Val Ala Pro Phe Ile Gly Phe Ile		
530	535	540
Gln Glu Arg Ala Trp Leu Arg Gln Gln Gly Lys Glu Val Gly Glu Thr		
545	550	555 560
Leu Leu Tyr Tyr Gly Cys Arg Arg Ser Asp Glu Asp Tyr Leu Tyr Arg		

- 53 -

565	570	575
Glu Asp Val Ala Gln Phe His Arg Asp Gly Ala Leu Thr Gln Leu Asn		
580	585	590
Val Ala Phe Ser Arg Glu Gln Ser His Lys Val Tyr Val Gln His Leu		
595	600	605
Leu Lys Gln Asp Arg Glu His Leu Trp Lys Leu Ile Glu Gly Gly Ala		
610	615	620
His Ile Tyr Val Cys Gly Asp Ala Arg Asn Met Ala Arg Asp Val Gln		
625	630	635
Asn Thr Phe Tyr Asp Ile Val Ala Glu Leu Gly Ala Met Glu His Ala		
645	650	655
Gln Ala Val Asp Tyr Ile Lys Lys Leu Met Thr Lys Gly Arg Tyr Ser		
660	665	670
Leu Asp Val Trp Ser		
675		

&lt;210&gt; 17

&lt;211&gt; 8537

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 17

```

atggctgctt caggaatgtt attagtggcc ttgctggtct gcctgactgt gatggtcttg 60
atgtctgttt ggcagcagag gaagagcaag gggaagctgc ctccgggacc caccctattg 120
cccttcattg gaaactacct gcagctgaac acagagcaga tgtacaactc cctcatgaag 180
atcagtggagc gctatggccc cgtgttcacc attcacttgg ggccccggcg ggctcgtggtg 240
ctgtgtggac atgatgccgt cagggaggct ctggtggacc aggctgagga gttcagcggg 300
cgaggcgagc aagccacctt cgactgggtc ttcaaaggct atggcgtggt attcagcaac 360
ggggagcgcg ccaagcagct ccggcgcttc tccatcgcca ccctgcggga cttcgggggtg 420
ggcaagcgag gcatcgagga gcgcatccag gaggaggcgg gcttcctcat cgacgccttc 480

```

- 54 -

cggggcactg gcggcgccaa tategatccc accttcttcc tgagccgcac agtctccaat 540  
gtcatcagct ccattgtctt tggggaccgc tttgactata aggacaaaga gttcctgtca 600  
ctgttgcgca tgatgctagg aatcttccag ttcacgtcaa cctccacggg gcagctctat 660  
gagatgttct cttcgggtgat gaaacacctg ccaggaccac agcaacaggc ctttcagttg 720  
ctgcaagggc tggaggactt catagccaag aaggtggagc acaaccagcg cacgctggat 780  
cccaattccc cacgggactt cattgactcc tttctcatcc gcatgcagga ggaggagaag 840  
aaccccaaca cggagttcta cttgaaaaac ctggtgatga ccacgttgaa cctcttcatt 900  
gggggcaccg agaccgtcag caccacctg cgtatggct tcttgtgtct catgaagcac 960  
ccagaggtgg aggccaaggt ccatgaggag attgacagag tgatcgcaa gaaccggcag 1020  
cccaagtttg aggaccgggc caagatgcc tacatggagg cagtgatcca cgagatccaa 1080  
agatttgag agtgatccc catgagtttg gcccgcagag tcaaaaagga caccaagttt 1140  
cgggatttct tcctccctaa gggcaccgaa gtgtacccta tgctgggctc tgtgtgaga 1200  
gacccagtt tcttctccaa ccccaggac ttcaatcccc agcacttcct gaatgagaag 1260  
gggcagttta agaagagtga tgcttttggt cccttttcca tcggaaagcg gaactgttct 1320  
ggagaaggcc tggccagaat ggagctcttt ctcttcttca ccaccgtcat gcagaacttc 1380  
cgcctcaagt cctcccagtc acctaaggac attgacgtgt ccccaaaca cgtgggcttt 1440  
gccacgatcc cacgaaacta caccatgagc ttcctgcccc gctgagtcga cctgcagccc 1500  
aagcttccgg tctagaaata attttgttta actttaagaa ggagatataa atatggctga 1560  
ctcccagtg gacaccagct ccaccgtgtc cgaggcgggt gccgaagaag tatctctttt 1620  
cagcatgacg gacatgattc tgttttcgct catcgtgggt ctctaacct actggttctt 1680  
cttcagaaag aaaaaagaag aagtccccga gttcaccaa attcagacat tgacctctc 1740  
tgtcagagag agcagctttg tggaaaagat gaagaaaacg gggaggaaca tcatcgtgtt 1800  
ctacggctcc cagacgggga ctgcagagga gtttgccaac cgcctgtcca aggacgccc 1860  
ccgctacggg atgcgaggca tgtcagcgga ccctgaggag tatgacctgg ccgacctgag 1920  
cagcctgcca gagatcgaca acgcccgtgt ggttttctgc atggccacct acggtgaggg 1980  
agacccacc gacaatgccc aggacttcta cgactggctg caggagacag acgtggatct 2040  
ctctggggtc aagttcgcgg tgtttggtct tgggaacaag acctacgagc acttcaatgc 2100  
catgggcaag tacgtggaca agcggtgga gcagctcggc gccagcgca tctttgagct 2160  
ggggttgggc gacgacgatg ggaacttgga ggaggacttc atcacctggc gagagcagtt 2220  
ctggccggcc gtgtgtgaac actttggggt ggaagccact ggcgaggagt ccagcattcg 2280  
ccagtacgag cttgtggtcc acaccgacat agatcgggc aaggtgtaca tgggggagat 2340  
gggcccggctg aagagctacg agaaccagaa gcccccttt gatgccaaga atccgttctt 2400  
ggctgcagtc accaccaacc ggaagctgaa ccagggaacc gagcgccacc tcatgcacct 2460  
ggaattggac atctcggact ccaaaatcag gtatgaatct ggggaccacg tggctgtgta 2520  
cccagccaac gactctgtc tcgtcaacca gctgggcaaa atcctgggtg ccgacctgga 2580  
cgctgctatg tcctgaaca acctggatga ggagtccaac aagaagcacc cattcccgtg 2640  
ccctacgtcc taccgcacgg ccctcaccta ctacctggac atcaccaacc cgccgctac 2700  
caacgtgtg tacgagctgg cgcagtacgc ctccggagccc tcggagcagg agctgctgcg 2760  
caagatggcc tcctcctccg gcgagggcaa ggagctgtac ctgagctggg tgggtggaggc 2820

- 55 -

ccggaggcac atcctggcca tcctgcagga ctgcccgtcc ctgcggcccc ccatcgacca 2880  
cctgtgtgag ctgctgccgc gcctgcaggc ccgctactac tccatcgccct catcctccaa 2940  
ggtccacccc aactctgtgc acatctgtgc ggtggttgtg gtagtacgaga ccaaggccgg 3000  
ccgcatcaac aagggcggtg ccaccaactg gctgcggggc aaggagcctg ccggggagaa 3060  
cggcggccgt gcgctggtgc ccatgttcgt gcgcaagtcc cagttccgcc tgcccttcaa 3120  
ggccaccacg cctgtcatca tgggtggggc cggcaccggg gtggcaccct tcataggctt 3180  
catccaggag cgggcctggc tgcgacagca gggcaaggag gtgggggaga cgctgctgta 3240  
ctacggctgc cggcgtcgg atgaggacta cctgtaccgg gaggacgtgg cgcagttcca 3300  
cagggacggt gcgctcacc agctcaacgt ggccttctcc cgggagcagt cccacaagg 3360  
ctacgtccag cacctgctaa agcaagaccg agagcacctg tgggaagtga tcgaaggcgg 3420  
tgccacatc tacgtctgtg gggatgcacg gaacatggc agggatgtgc agaacacctt 3480  
ctacgacatc gtggctgagc tcggggccat ggagcacgcg caggcgggtg actacatcaa 3540  
gaaactgatg accaaggggc gctactccct ggacgtgtgg agctagaagc ttatcgatga 3600  
taagctgtca aacatgagca gatctgagcc cgcctaata gaagggtttt ttttcagatc 3660  
tgcttgaaga cgaaaggggc tcgtgatacg cctattttta taggttaatg tcatgataat 3720  
aatggtttct tagcgtcaaa gcaaccatag tacgcgccct gtagcggcgc attaagcgcg 3780  
gcggtgtgtg tggttacgcg cagcgtgacc gctacacttg ccagcggcct agcggccgct 3840  
cctttcgctt tcttcccttc ctttctcgcc acgttcgccg gctttccccg tcaagctcta 3900  
aatcgggggc tccctttagg gttccgattt agtgctttac ggcacctga ccccaaaaaa 3960  
cttgatttgg gtgatggttc acgtagtggg ccatcgccct gatagacggt ttttcgccct 4020  
ttgacgttgg agtccacgtt ctttaatatg ggactcttgt tccaaactgg aacaacactc 4080  
aacctatct cgggctattc ttttgattta taagggattt tgccgatttc ggcctattgg 4140  
ttaaaaaatg agctgattta acaaaaattt aacgcgaatt ttaacaaaat attaacgttt 4200  
acaatttcag gtggcacttt tcggggaaat gtgcgcggaa cccctatttg tttatttttc 4260  
taaatacatt caaatatgta tccgctcatg agacaataac cctgataaat gcttcaataa 4320  
tattgaaaaa ggaagagtat gagtattcaa catttccgtg tcgcccttat tccctttttt 4380  
gcggcatttt gccttcctgt ttttgctcac ccagaaacgc tggtgaaagt aaaagatgct 4440  
gaagatcagt tgggtgcacg agtgggttac atcgaactgg atctcaacag cggtagatc 4500  
cttgagagtt ttcgccccga agaacgtttt ccaatgatga gcacttttaa agttctgcta 4560  
tgtggcgcgg tattatcccg tgttgacgcc gggcaagagc aactcggtcg ccgcatacac 4620  
tattctcaga atgacttggg tgagtactca ccagtcacag aaaagcatct tacggatggc 4680  
atgacagtaa gagaattatg cagtgtgcc ataaccatga gtgataacac tgcggccaac 4740  
ttacttctga caacgatcg aggaccgaag gagctaaccg cttttttgca caacatgggg 4800  
gatcatgtaa ctgccttga tcgttgggaa ccggagctga atgaagccat accaaacgac 4860  
gagcgtgaca ccacgatgcc tgcagcaatg gcaacaacgt tgcgcaaact attactggc 4920  
gaactactta ctctagcttc ccggcaacaa ttaatagact ggatggaggc ggataaagtt 4980  
gcaggaccac ttctgcgtc ggcccttcg gctggctggg ttattgctga taaatctgga 5040  
gccggtgagc gtgggtctcg cggatatcatt gcagcactgg ggccagatgg taagccctcc 5100  
cgtatcgtag ttatctacac gacggggagt caggcaacta tggatgaacg aaatagacag 5160

- 56 -

atcgctgaga taggtgcctc actgattaag cattggtaac tgtcagacca agtttactca 5220  
 tatatacttt agattgattt aaaacttcat ttttaattta aaaggatcta ggtgaagatc 5280  
 ctttttgata atctcatgac caaaatccct taacgtgagt tttcgttcca ctgagcgtca 5340  
 gaccccgtag aaaagatcaa aggatcttct tgagatcctt ttttctgcg cgtaatctgc 5400  
 tgcttgcaaa caaaaaaacc accgctacca gcggtggtt gtttgccgga tcaagagcta 5460  
 ccaactcttt ttccgaaggt aactggcttc agcagagcgc agataccaaa tactgtcctt 5520  
 ctagtgtagc cgtagttagg ccaccacttc aagaactctg tagcaccgcc tacatacctc 5580  
 gctctgctaa tcctgttacc agtggtgct gccagtggcg ataagtcgtg tcttaccggg 5640  
 ttggactcaa gacgatagtt accggataag gcgcagcggc cgggctgaac ggggggttcg 5700  
 tgcacacagc ccagcttggg gcgaacgacc tacaccgaac tgagatacct acagcgtgag 5760  
 ctatgagaaa gcgccacgct tcccgaaggg agaaaggcgg acaggtatcc ggtaagcggc 5820  
 agggctcgaa caggagagcg cacgaggag cttccagggg gaaacgcctg gtatctttat 5880  
 agtcctgtcg ggtttcgcca cctctgactt gagcgtcgat tttgtgatg ctcgctcagg 5940  
 gggcggagcc tatggaaaaa cgccagcaac gcggcctttt tacggttctt ggccttttgc 6000  
 tggccttttg ctcatatgtt ctttctgctg ttatccctg attctgtgga taaccgtatt 6060  
 accgcctttg agtgagctga taccgctcgc cgcagccgaa cgaccgagcg cagcgagtca 6120  
 gtgagcgagg aagcggaaga gcgcctgatg cggattttt tccttacgca tctgtgcggt 6180  
 atttcacacc gcataatgg tgcaactctca gtacaatctg ctctgatgcc gcatagttaa 6240  
 gccagtatac actccgctat cgctacgtga ctgggtcatg gctgcgcccc gacaccgcc 6300  
 aacaccgct gacgcgcctt gacgggcttg tctgctcccg gcatccgctt acagacaagc 6360  
 tgtgaccgtc tccgggagct gcatgtgtca gaggttttca ccgtcatcac cgaaacgcgc 6420  
 gaggcagaac gccatcaaaa ataattcgcg tctggccttc ctgtagccag ctttcatcaa 6480  
 cattaaatgt gagcgagtaa caaccgctcg gattctccgt gggaacaaac ggcggattga 6540  
 ccgtaatggg ataggttacg ttggtgtaga tgggcgcac gtaaccgtgc atctgccagt 6600  
 ttgaggggac gacgacagta tcggcctcag gaagatcgca ctccagccag ctttccggca 6660  
 ccgcttcttg tgccggaaac caggcaaagc gccattcgcc attcaggctg cgcaactgtt 6720  
 gggaagggcg atcgggtgcg gcctcttcgc tattacgcca gctggcgaaa gggggatgtg 6780  
 ctgcaaggcg attaagttgg gtaacgccag ggttttccca gtcacgacgt tgtaaaacga 6840  
 cggccagtga atccgtaatc atggtcatag ctgtttcctg tgtgaaattg ttatccgctc 6900  
 acaattccac acaacatacg agccggaagc ataaagtgtg aagcctgggg tgcctaata 6960  
 gtgagctaac tcacattaat tgcgttgctc tctactgccc ctttccagtc gggaaacctg 7020  
 tcgtgccagc tgcattaatg aatcggccaa cgcgcgggga gaggcgggtt gcgtattggg 7080  
 cgccaggggtg gtttttcttt tcaccagtga gacgggcaac agctgattgc ctttaccgc 7140  
 ctggccctga gagagttgca gcaagcggtc cacgctggtt tgccccagca ggcgaaaatc 7200  
 ctgtttgatg gtggttaacg gcgggatata acatgagctg tcttcggtat cgtcgtatcc 7260  
 cactaccgag atatccgcac caacgcgcag cccggactcg gtaatggcgc gcattgcgcc 7320  
 cagcgccatc tgatcgttgg caaccagcat cgcagtggga acgatgccct cattcagcat 7380  
 ttgcatgggtt tgttgaaaac cggacatggc actccagtcg ctttccggtt ccgctatcgg 7440  
 ctgaatttga ttgcgagtga gatatttatg ccagccagcc agacgcagac gcgcgagac 7500



- 57 -

```

agaacttaat gggcccgcta acagcgcgat ttgctggtga cccaatgcga ccagatgctc 7560
cacgcccagt cgcgtaccgt cttcatggga gaaaataata ctgttgatgg gtgtctggtc 7620
agagacatca agaaataacg ccggaacatt agtgcaggca gcttccacag caatggcatc 7680
ctggtcaccc agcggatagt taatgatcag cccactgacg cgttgcgaga gaagattgtg 7740
caccgccgct ttacaggctt cgacgccgct tcgttctacc atcgacacca ccacgctggc 7800
acccagttga tcggcgcgag atttaatcgc cgcgacaatt tgcgacggcg cgtgcagggc 7860
cagactggag gtggcaacgc caatcagcaa cgactgtttg cccgccagtt gttgtgccac 7920
gcggttggga atgtaattca gtcgcccat cgcgcgttcc actttttccc gcgttttcgc 7980
agaaacgtgg ctggcctggt tcaccacgcg ggaaacggtc tgataagaga caccggcata 8040
ctctgcgaca tcgtataacg ttactggttt cacattcacc accctgaatt gactctcttc 8100
cgggcgctat catgccatac cgcgaaaggc tttgcgccat tcgatggtgt cctggcacga 8160
caggtttccc gactggaaag cgggcagtga gcgcaacgca attaatgtga gttagctcac 8220
tcattaggca ccccaggctt tacactttat gcttcgggct cgtataatgt gtggaattgt 8280
gagcggataa caatttcaca caggaaacag gatcgatcca tcgatgagct tactccccat 8340
ccccctgttg acaattaatc atcggctcgt ataatgtgtg gaattgtgag cggataacaa 8400
tttcacacag gaaacaggat cagcttactc cccatcccc tgttgacaat taatcatcgg 8460
ctcgtataat gtgtggaatt gtgagcggat aacaatttca cacaggaaac aggatccatc 8520
gatgcttagg aggtcat 8537

```

&lt;210&gt; 18

&lt;211&gt; 8492

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 18

```

atggctcgtc aagttcattc ttcttggaaat ctgccccag gccctttccc gcttcccatc 60
atcgggaacc tcttccagtt ggaattgaag aatattccca agtccttcac ccggttggcc 120
cagcgttctg ggccggtggt cacgctgtac gtgggctcgc agcgcattgt ggtgatgcac 180
ggctacaagg cgggtgaagga agcgtgctg gactacaagg acgagttctc gggcagaggc 240
gacctccccg cgttccatgc gcacaggac aggggaatca tttttaataa tggacctacc 300
tggaaggaca tccggcgggt ttccctgacc accctccgga actatgggat ggggaaacag 360
ggcaatgaga gccggatcca gaggaggcc cacttctgct tggaagcact caggaaagacc 420
caaggccagc ctttcgaccc caccttctc atcggctgcg cgcctgcaa cgtcatagcc 480
gacatcctct tccgcaagca ttttgactac aatgatgaga agtttctaag gctgatgtat 540
ttgtttaatg agaacttcca cctactcagc actccctggc tccagcttta caataatttt 600
cccagctttc tacactactt gcctggaagc cacagaaaag tcataaaaaa tgtggctgaa 660
gtaaaagagt atgtgtctga aagggtgaag gagcaccatc aatctctgga cccaactgt 720
ccccgggacc tcaccgactg cctgctcgtg gaaatggaga aggaaaagca cagtgcagag 780

```

- 58 -

cgcttgtaca caatggacgg tatcacctgt actgtggccg acctgttctt tgcggggaca 840  
 gagaccacca gcacaactct gagatatggg ctcttgattc tcatgaaata ccctgagatc 900  
 gaagagaagc tccatgaaga aattgacagg gtgattgggc caagccgaat ccctgccatc 960  
 aaggataggc aagagatgcc ctacatggat gctgtgggtgc atgagattca gcggttcac 1020  
 accctcgtgc cctccaacct gcccctgaa gcaacccgag acaccatttt cagaggatac 1080  
 ctcatcccca agggcacagt cgtagtgcc actctggact ctgttttcta tgacaaccaa 1140  
 gaatttcctg atccagaaaa gttaagcca gaacacttcc tgaatgaaaa tggaaagtcc 1200  
 aagtacagt actatttcaa gccattttcc acaggaaaa gagtgtgtgc tggagaaggc 1260  
 ctggctcgca tggagtgtt tcttttgtt gtgtccattt tgcagcattt taatttgaag 1320  
 cctctcgttg acccaaagga tatcgacctc agccctatac atattgggtt tggctgtatc 1380  
 ccaccacgtt acaaactctg tgtcattccc cgctcatgag tgtgtggagg acaccctgaa 1440  
 ccccccgtt caaacaagct tccggtctag aaataatttt gtttaacttt aagaaggaga 1500  
 tataaatatg gctgactccc acgtggacac cagctccacc gtgtccgagg cgggtggcca 1560  
 agaagtatct cttttcagca tgacggacat gattctgttt tcgctcatcg tgggtctcct 1620  
 aacctactgg ttctcttca gaaagaaaa agaagaagtc cccgagttca ccaaaattca 1680  
 gacattgacc tcctctgtca gagagagcag ctttgtggaa aagatgaaga aaacggggag 1740  
 gaacatcatc gtgttctacg gctcccagac ggggactgca gaggagtttg ccaaccgcct 1800  
 gtccaaggac gccaccgct acgggatgcg aggcattgtc gcggaccctg aggagtatga 1860  
 cctggccgac ctgagcagcc tgccagagat cgacaacgcc ctgggtgggtt tctgcatggc 1920  
 cacctacggt gagggagacc ccaccgacaa tgcccaggac ttctacgact ggctgcagga 1980  
 gacagacgtg gatctctctg gggcaagt cgcggtgttt ggtcttggga acaagacct 2040  
 cgagcacttc aatgccatgg gcaagtacgt ggacaagcgg ctggagcagc tcggcgccca 2100  
 gcgcactctt gagctggggg tgggcgacga cgatgggaac ttggaggagg acttcatcac 2160  
 ctggcgagag cagttctggc cgccgtgtg tgaacacttt ggggtggaag ccaactggcg 2220  
 ggagtccagc attcgccagt acgagcttgt ggtccacacc gacatagatg cggccaaggt 2280  
 gtacatgggg gagatgggccc ggctgaagag ctacgagaac cagaagcccc cctttgatgc 2340  
 caagaatccg ttcttggtg cagtcaccac caaccggaag ctgaaccagg gaaccgagcg 2400  
 ccacctcatg cacctggaat tggacatctc ggactccaaa atcaggtatg aatctgggga 2460  
 ccacgtggct gtgtacctcag ccaacgactc tgctctcgtc aaccagctgg gcaaaatcct 2520  
 ggggtgccgac ctggacgtcg tcatgtccct gaacaacctg gatgaggagt ccaacaagaa 2580  
 gcacccattc ccgtgcccta cgtcctaccg cacggccctc acctactacc tggacatcac 2640  
 caaccgcg cgtaccaacg tgctgtacga gctggcgag tacgcctcgg agccctcgga 2700  
 gcaggagctg ctgcgcaaga tggcctctc ctccggcgag ggcaaggagc tgtacctgag 2760  
 ctgggtggtg gagggccgga ggcacatcct ggccatcctg caggactgcc cgtccctgcg 2820  
 gcccccatc gaccacctgt gtgagctgct gccgcgctg caggcccgct actactccat 2880  
 cgctcatcc tccaaggtcc accccaactc tgtgcacatc tgtgcggtgg ttgtggagta 2940  
 cgagaccaag gccggccgca tcaacaaggg cgtggccacc aactggctgc gggccaagga 3000  
 gcctgcccgg gagaacggcg gccgtgcgct ggtgccatg ttcgtgcgca agtcccagtt 3060  
 ccgcctgccc ttcaaggcca ccacgcctgt catcatggtg ggccccggca ccgggggtggc 3120

acccttcata ggcttcatcc aggagcgggc ctggctgcga cagcagggca aggaggtggg 3180  
 ggagacgctg ctgtactacg gctgccgccc ctcggatgag gactacctgt accgggagga 3240  
 cgtggcgag ttccacaggg acggtgcgct caccagctc aacgtggcct tctcccggga 3300  
 gcagtcacac aaggtctacg tccagcacct gctaaagcaa gaccgagagc acctgtggaa 3360  
 gttgatcgaa ggcggtgccc acatctacgt ctgtggggat gcacggaaca tggccagggg 3420  
 tgtgcagaac accttctacg acatcgtggc tgagctcggg gccatggagc acgcgcaggc 3480  
 ggtggactac atcaagaaac tgatgaccaa gggccgctac tccctggacg tgtggagcta 3540  
 gaagcttata gatgataagc tgtcaaacat gagcagatct gagccgcct aatgagcggg 3600  
 cttttttttc agatctgctt gaagacgaaa gggcctcgtg atacgcctat ttttataggt 3660  
 taatgtcatg ataataatgg tttcttagcg tcaaagcaac catagtacgc gccctgtagc 3720  
 ggcgcattaa ggcggcgagg tggtgtggtt acgcgcagcg tgaccgctac acttgccagc 3780  
 gccctagcgc ccgctccttt cgctttcttc ccttcctttc tcgccacggt cgccggccttt 3840  
 ccccgtaag ctctaaatcg ggggctccct ttagggttcc gatttagtgc tttacggcac 3900  
 ctgcacccca aaaaacttga tttgggtgat ggttcacgta gtggggccatc gccctgatag 3960  
 acggtttttc gccctttgac gttggagtcc acgttcttta atagtggact cttgttccaa 4020  
 actggaacaa cactcaaccc tatctcgggc tattcttttg atttataagg gattttgccg 4080  
 atttcggcct attggttaaa aaatgagctg atttaacaaa aatttaacgc gaattttaac 4140  
 aaaatattaa cgtttacaat ttcagggtggc acttttcggg gaaatgtgcg cggaaccctt 4200  
 atttgtttat ttttctaaat acattcaaat atgtatccgc tcatgagaca ataaccctga 4260  
 taaatgcttc aataatattg aaaaaggaag agtatgagta ttcaacattt ccgtgtcgcc 4320  
 cttattccct tttttgcggc attttgctt cctgtttttg ctcaccaga aacgctggtg 4380  
 aaagtaaaag atgctgaaga tcagttgggt gcacgagtgg gttacatcga actggatctc 4440  
 aacagcggta agatccttga gagttttcgc ccgaagaac gttttccaat gatgagcact 4500  
 tttaaagtgc tgctatgtgg cgcggtatta tcccggtgtg acgccgggca agagcaactc 4560  
 ggtcgccgca tacactattc tcagaatgac ttggttgagt actcaccagt cacagaaaag 4620  
 catcttacgg atggcatgac agtaagagaa ttatgcagtg ctgccataac catgagtgat 4680  
 aacactgcgg ccaacttact tctgacaacg atcggaggac cgaaggagct aaccgctttt 4740  
 ttgcacaaca tgggggatca tgtaactcgc cttgatcgtt gggaaccgga gctgaatgaa 4800  
 gccataccaa acgacgagcg tgacaccacg atgcctgcag caatggcaac aacgttgccg 4860  
 aaactattaa ctggcgaact acttactcta gcttcccggc aacaattaat agactggatg 4920  
 gaggcggata aagttgcagg accacttctg cgctcggccc ttccggctgg ctgggtttatt 4980  
 gctgataaat ctggagccgg tgagcgtggg tctcgcggta tcattgcagc actggggcca 5040  
 gatggtaagc cctcccgat cgtagttatc tacacgacgg ggagtcaggc aactatggat 5100  
 gaacgaaata gacagatcgc tgagataggt gcctcactga ttaagcattg gtaactgtca 5160  
 gaccaagttt actcatatat acttttagatt gatttaaaac ttcattttta atttaaaagg 5220  
 atctaggtga agatcctttt tgataatctc atgacaaaaa tcccttaacg tgagttttcg 5280  
 ttccactgag cgtcagaccc cgtagaaaag atcaaaggat cttcttgaga tctttttttt 5340  
 ctgcgcgtaa tctgctgctt gcaaacaaaa aaaccaccgc taccagcggg ggtttgtttg 5400  
 ccggatcaag agctaccaac tcttttttcg aaggtaactg gcttcagcag agcgcagata 5460

- 60 -

ccaaataactg tccttctagt gtagccgtag ttaggccacc acttcaagaa ctctgtagca 5520  
ccgcctacat acctcgctct gctaatacctg ttaccagtgg ctgctgccag tggcgataag 5580  
tcgtgtctta cggggttga ctcaagacga tagttaccgg ataaggcgca gcggtcgggc 5640  
tgaacggggg gttegtgcac acagcccagc ttggagcgaa cgacctacac cgaactgaga 5700  
tacctacagc gtgagctatg agaaagcgcc acgcttcccg aaggagagaaa ggcggacagg 5760  
tatccggtaa gcggcagggt cggaacagga gagcgcacga gggagcttcc agggggaaac 5820  
gcctggtatc tttatagtcc tgtcgggttt cgccacctct gacttgagcg tcgatttttg 5880  
tgatgctcgt caggggggcg gagcctatgg aaaaacgcca gcaacgcggc ctttttacgg 5940  
ttcctggcct tttgctggcc ttttctcac atgttctttc ctgcgttatc ccctgattct 6000  
gtggataacc gtattaccgc ctttgagtga gctgataccg ctgcgcgag ccgaacgacc 6060  
gagcgcagcg agtcagttag cgaggaagcg gaagagcgcc tgatgcggta ttttctcctt 6120  
acgcattctgt gcggtatttc acaccgcata tatggtgcac tctcagtaca atctgctctg 6180  
atgccgcata gttaagccag tatacactcc gctatcgcta cgtgactggg tcatggctgc 6240  
gccccgacac ccgccaacac ccgctgacgc gccctgacgg gcttgtctgc tcccggcatc 6300  
cgcttacaga caagctgtga ccgtctccgg gagctgcatg tgtcagaggt tttcacgctc 6360  
atcacgaaa cgcgcgaggc agaacgccat caaaaataat tcgctcttg ccttctctgta 6420  
gccagctttc atcaacatta aatgtgagcg agtaacaacc cgtcggattc tccgtgggaa 6480  
caaacggcgg attgaccgta atgggatagg ttacgttggg gtagatgggc gcatcgtaac 6540  
cgtgcatctg ccagtttgag gggacgacga cagtatcggc ctcaggaaga tcgcactcca 6600  
gccagctttc cggcaccgct tctggtgccc gaaaccaggc aaagcgccat tcgccattca 6660  
ggctgcgcaa ctgttgggaa gggcgatcgg tgcgggcctc ttcgctatta cgccagctgg 6720  
cgaaaggggg atgtgctgca aggcgattaa gttgggtaac gccagggttt tcccagtcac 6780  
gacgttgtaa aacgacggcc agtgaatccg taatcatggg catagtgtt tctgtgtga 6840  
aattgttatc cgctcacaat tccacacaac atacgagccg gaagcataaa gtgtaaagcc 6900  
tggggtgcct aatgagttag ctaactcaca ttaattgctg tgcgtcact gcccgcttc 6960  
cagtcgggaa acctgtcgtg ccagctgcat taatgaatcg gccaacgcgc ggggagaggc 7020  
ggtttgcgta ttgggcgcca ggggtggttt tcttttcacc agtgagacgg gcaacagctg 7080  
attgcccttc accgcctggc cctgagagag ttgcagcaag cggccacgc tggtttgccc 7140  
cagcaggcga aaatcctgtt tgatggtggg taacggcggg atataacatg agctgtcttc 7200  
ggtatcgtcg tatcccacta ccgagatata cgaccaacg cgagcccg actcggtaat 7260  
ggcgcgcatt gcgccagcg ccatctgac gttggcaacc agcatcgag tgggaacgat 7320  
gccctcattc agcatttgca tggtttgttg aaaaccggac atggcactcc agtcgccttc 7380  
ccgttccgct atcggctgaa tttgattgag agtgagatat ttatgccagc cagccagacg 7440  
cagacgcgcc gagacagaac ttaatgggccc cgctaacagc gcgatttgct ggtgaccaa 7500  
tgcgaccaga tgctccacgc ccagtcgct accgtcttca tgggagaaaa taatactgtt 7560  
gatgggtgtc tggtcagaga catcaagaaa taacgccgga acattagtgc aggcagcttc 7620  
cacagcaatg gcatcctggg catccagcgg atagttaatg atcagcccac tgacgcgttg 7680  
cgcgagaaga ttgtgcaccg ccgctttaca ggcttegacg ccgcttcggt ctaccatcga 7740  
caccaccag ctggcaccca gttgatcggc gcgagattta atcgccgcga caatttgca 7800

- 61 -

```

cggcgcgctgc agggccagac tggagggtggc aacgccaatc agcaacgact gtttgcccgc 7860
cagttgttgt gccacgcggt tgggaatgta attcagctcc gccatcgccg cttccacttt 7920
ttcccgcggt ttcgcagaaa cgtggctggc ctggttcacc acgcgggaaa cggctctgata 7980
agagacaccg gcatactctg cgacatcgta taacgttact ggtttcacat tcaccaccct 8040
gaattgactc tcttcgggc gctatcatgc cataccgcga aaggttttgc gccattcgat 8100
gggtgcctgg cacgacaggt ttcccgactg gaaagcgggc agtgagcgca acgcaattaa 8160
tgtgagttag ctcactcatt aggcacccca ggctttacac tttatgcttc cggctcgtat 8220
aatgtgtgga attgtgagcg gataacaatt tcacacagga aacaggatcg atccatcgat 8280
gagcttactc cccatcccc tggtgacaat taatcatcgg ctcgataat gtgtggaatt 8340
gtgagcggat aacaatttca cacaggaaac aggatcagct tactccccat cccctgttg 8400
acaattaatc atcggctcgt ataatgtgtg gaattgtgag cggataacaa tttcacacag 8460
gaaacaggat ccatcgatgc ttaggaggtc at 8492

```

&lt;210&gt; 19

&lt;211&gt; 8475

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 19

```

atggctcgac aatcttctgg acgaggaaaa ctccctcctg gccctactcc tctcccagtg 60
attggaaata tcctacagat agatattaag gatgtcagca aatccttaac caatctctca 120
aaaatctatg gccctgtgtt cactctgtat tttggcctgg aacgcatggg ggtgctgcat 180
ggatatgaag tgggtgaagga agccctgatt gatcttggag aggagttttc tggagaggc 240
catttccac tggctgaaag agctaacaga ggatttgaa tcgttttcag caatggaaag 300
agatggaagg agatccggcg tttctccctc atgacgctgc ggaatttttg gatggggaag 360
aggagcattg aggaccgtgt tcaagaggaa gcccgctgcc ttgtggagga gttgagaaaa 420
accaaggctt caccctgtga tcccactttc atcctgggct gtgctccctg caatgtgatc 480
tgctccatta ttttccagaa acgtttcgat tataaagatc agcaatttct taacttgatg 540
gaaaaattga atgaaaacat caggattgta agcacccctt ggatccagat atgcaataat 600
tttccacta tcattgatta tttcccgga acccataaca aattacttaa aaaccttgct 660
tttatggaaa gtgatatttt ggagaaagta aaagaacacc agaatcgat ggacatcaac 720
aacctcggg actttattga ttgcttctg atcaaaatgg agaaggaaaa gcaaaacaa 780
cagtctgaat tcactattga aaacttggtg atcactgcag ctgacttact tggagctggg 840
acagagacaa caagcacaac cctgagatat gctctccttc tcctgctgaa gcaccagag 900
gtcacagcta aagtccagga agagattgaa cgtgtcgttg gcagaaaccg gagccctgc 960
atgcaggaca ggggccacat gccctacaca gatgctgtgg tgcacgaggt ccagagatac 1020
atcgacctca tccccaccag cctgccccat gcagtgcct gtgacgttaa attcagaaac 1080
tacctcattc ccaaggcac aaccatatta acttccctca cttctgtgct acatgacaac 1140

```

- 62 -

aaagaatttc ccaaccaga gatgtttgac cctcgtcact ttctggatga aggtggaaat 1200  
ttaagaaaa gtaactactt catgcctttc tcagcaggaa aacggatttg tgtgggagag 1260  
ggcctggccc gcatggagct gtttttattc ctgaccttca ttttacagaa ctttaacctg 1320  
aatctctga ttgacccaaa ggaccttgac acaactcctg ttgtcaatgg atttgcttct 1380  
gtcccgccct tctatcagct gtgcttcatt cctgtctgaa gaagcacaga tggctctgaa 1440  
gcttccgggc tagaaataat tttgtttaac ttaagaagg agatataaat atggctgact 1500  
cccacgtgga caccagctcc accgtgtccg aggcgggtggc cgaagaagta tctcttttca 1560  
gcatgacgga catgattctg ttttcgctca tcgtgggtct cctaacctac tggttcctct 1620  
tcagaaagaa aaaagaagaa gtcccgagc tcacaaaaat tcagacattg acctcctctg 1680  
tcagagagag cagctttgtg gaaaagatga agaaaacggg gaggaacatc atcgtgttct 1740  
acggctccca gacggggact gcagaggagt ttgccaacgc cctgtccaag gacgccacc 1800  
gctacgggat gcgaggcatg tcagcggacc ctgaggagta tgacctggcc gacctgagca 1860  
gcctgccaga gatcgacaac gccctgggtg ttttctgcat ggccacctac ggtgagggag 1920  
acccaccga caatgccag gacttctacg actggctgca ggagacagac gtggatctct 1980  
ctggggtcaa gttcgcggtg tttggtcttg ggaacaagac ctacgagcac ttcaatgcca 2040  
tgggcaagta cgtggacaag cggtggagc agctcggcgc ccagcgcac tttgagctgg 2100  
ggttgggcca cgacgatggg aacttgagg aggacttcat cacctggcga gacgattct 2160  
ggccggccgt gtgtgaacac tttggggtgg aagccactgg cgaggagtcc agcattcgcc 2220  
agtacgagct tgtggtccac accgacatag atgcggccaa ggtgtacatg ggggagatgg 2280  
gccggctgaa gactctacgag aaccagaagc cccctttga tgccaagaat ccgttcctgg 2340  
ctgcagtcac caccaaccgg aagctgaacc agggaaccga gcgccacctc atgcacctgg 2400  
aattggacat ctcgactcc aaaatcaggt atgaatctgg ggaccacgtg gctgtgtacc 2460  
cagccaacga ctctgtctc gtcaaccagc tgggcaaaat cctgggtgcc gacctggacg 2520  
tcgtcatgtc cctgaacaac ctggatgagg agtccaacaa gaagcaccca tcccgtgcc 2580  
ctacgtccta ccgcacggcc ctacactact acctggacat caccaaccgc ccgcgtacca 2640  
acgtgtgtga cgagctggcg cagtacgcct cggagccctc ggagcaggag ctgctgcgca 2700  
agatggcctc ctctccggc gagggaagg agctgtacct gagctgggtg gtggaggccc 2760  
ggaggacat cctggccatc ctgcaggact gccgtccct gcggccccc atcgaccacc 2820  
tgtgtgagct gctgccgcgc ctgcaggccc gctactactc catgcctca tctccaagg 2880  
tccaccccaa ctctgtgcac atctgtgcg tggttgtgga gtacgagacc aaggccggcc 2940  
gcatcaacaa gggcgtggcc accaactggc tgcgggcca ggagcctgcc ggggagaacg 3000  
gcggccgtgc gctggtgccc atgttcgtgc gcaagtccca gttccgcctg cccttcaagg 3060  
ccaccacgcc tgtcatcatg gtgggcccc gcaccggggt ggcaccctc ataggcttca 3120  
tccaggagcg ggcctggctg cgacagcagg gcaaggaggt gggggagacg ctgctgtact 3180  
acggctgccg ccgctcgat gaggactacc tgtaccgga ggacgtggcg cagttccaca 3240  
gggacggtgc gctacccag ctcaacgtgg cttctcccg ggagcagtcc cacaaggtct 3300  
acgtccagca cctgctaaag caagaccgag agcacctgtg gaagttgatc gaaggcgggtg 3360  
cccacatcta cgtctgtggg gatgcacgga acatggccag ggatgtgcag aacaccttct 3420  
acgacatcgt ggctgagctc ggggccatgg agcacgcgca ggcggtggac tacatcaaga 3480

aactgatgac caagggccgc tactccctgg acgtgtggag ctagaagctt atcgatgata 3540  
agctgtcaaa catgagcaga tctgagcccg cctaattgagc gggctttttt ttcagatctg 3600  
cttgaagacg aaagggcctc gtgatacgcc tatTTTTata ggttaatgtc atgataataa 3660  
tggtttctta gcgtcaaagc aaccatagta cgcgccctgt agcggcgcat taagcgcggc 3720  
gggtgtggtg gttacgcgca gcgtgaccgc tacacttgcc agcggcctag cgcccgtcc 3780  
tttcgctttc ttcccttctt ttctcgccac gtctgcggc tttccccgtc aagctctaaa 3840  
tcgggggctc cctttagggt tccgatttag tgctttacgg cacctcgacc ccaaaaaact 3900  
tgatttgggt gatggttcac gtagtgggccc atcgccctga tagacggttt ttcgcccttt 3960  
gacgttggag tccacgttct ttaatagtgg actcttgctc caaactggaa caacactcaa 4020  
ccctatctcg ggctattctt ttgatttata agggattttg ccgatttcgg cctattgggt 4080  
aaaaaatgag ctgattttaac aaaaatttaa cgcgaatttt acaaaaatat taacgtttac 4140  
aatttcaggt ggcacttttc ggggaaatgt gcgcggaacc cctatttggt tatttttcta 4200  
aatacattca aatatgtatc cgctcatgag acaataaccc tgataaatgc ttcaataata 4260  
ttgaaaaagg aagagtatga gtattcaaca tttccgtgtc gcccttatc ctttttttgc 4320  
ggcattttgc cttcctggtt ttgctcacc agaaacgctg tgaaaagtaa aagatgctga 4380  
agatcagttg ggtgcacgag tgggttacat cgaactggat ctcaacagcg gtaagatcct 4440  
tgagagtttt cgccccgaag aacgttttcc aatgatgagc acttttaaag ttctgctatg 4500  
tggcgcggtt ttatcccggt ttgacgccgg gcaagagcaa ctcggtcgcc gcatacacta 4560  
ttctcagaat gacttggtt agtactcacc agtcacagaa aagcatctta cggatggcat 4620  
gacagtaaga gaattatgca gtgctgccat aaccatgagt gataaacctg cggccaactt 4680  
acttctgaca acgatcggag gaccgaagga gctaaccgct tttttgcaca acatggggga 4740  
tcatgtaaact cgcttgatc gttgggaacc ggagctgaat gaagccatac caaacgacga 4800  
gcgtgacacc acgatgcctg cagcaatggc aacaacgttg cgaaaactat taactggcga 4860  
actacttact ctagcttccc ggcaacaatt aatagactgg atggaggcgg ataaagtgtc 4920  
aggaccactt ctgcgctcgg cccttcggc tggttggttt attgctgata aatctggagc 4980  
cggtgagcgt ggggtctcgg gtatcattgc agcactgggg ccagatggta agccctccc 5040  
tatcgtagtt atctacacga cggggagtca ggcaactatg gatgaacgaa atagacagat 5100  
cgctgagata ggtgcctcac tgattaagca ttggtaactg tcagaccaag ttactcata 5160  
tatacttttag attgatttaa aacttcattt ttaatttaa aggatctagg tgaagatcct 5220  
ttttgataat ctcatgacca aaatccctta acgtgagttt tcgttccact gagcgtcaga 5280  
ccccgtagaa aagatcaaag gatcttcttg agatcccttt tttctgcgcg taatctgctg 5340  
cttgcaaaca aaaaaaccac cgctaccagc ggtggtttgt ttgccggatc aagagctacc 5400  
aactcttttt ccgaaggtaa ctggcttcag cagagcgag ataccaata ctgtccttct 5460  
agtgtagccg tagttaggcc accacttcaa gaactctgta gcaccgccta catacctcgc 5520  
tctgctaata ctgttaccag tggctgctgc cagtggcgat aagtcgtgtc ttaccgggtt 5580  
ggactcaaga cgatagttac cgataaggc gcagcggctg ggctgaacgg ggggttcgtg 5640  
cacacagccc agcttgagc gaacgacct caccgaactg agatacctac agcgtgagct 5700  
atgagaaaag gccacgcttc ccgaaggag aaaggcggac aggtatccgg taagcggcag 5760  
ggtcggaaaca ggagagcgca cgaggagct tccaggggga aacgcctgggt atctttatag 5820

tcctgtcggg tttcgccacc tctgacttga gcgtcgattt ttgtgatgct cgtcaggggg 5880  
 gcggagccta tggaaaaacg ccagcaacgc ggccttttta cggttcctgg ccttttgctg 5940  
 gccttttgct cacatgttct ttctgctgtt atccccgat tctgtggata accgtattac 6000  
 cgcctttgag tgagctgata ccgctcgccg cagccgaacg accgagcgca gcgagtcagt 6060  
 gagcgaggaa gcggaagagc gcctgatgcg gtattttctc cttacgcata tgtgcggtat 6120  
 ttcacaccgc atatatggtg cactctcagt acaatctgct ctgatgccgc atagttaagc 6180  
 cagtatacac tccgctatcg ctacgtgact gggctcatggc tgcgccccga caccgcgcaa 6240  
 caccgcgtga cgcgccctga cgggcttgct tgctcccggc atccgcttac agacaagctg 6300  
 tgaccgtctc cgggagctgc atgtgtcaga ggttttcacc gtcacaccg aaacgcgcga 6360  
 ggcagaacgc catcaaaaat aattcgctc tggccttcct gtagccagct ttcacaaaca 6420  
 ttaaatgtga gcgagtaaca acccgctcga ttctccgtgg gaacaaacgg cggattgacc 6480  
 gtaatgggat aggttacgtt ggtgtagatg ggcgcacgt aaccgtgcat ctgccagttt 6540  
 gaggggacga cgacagtatc ggcctcagga agatcgcaact ccagccagct ttccggcacc 6600  
 gcttctggtg ccggaaacca ggcaaacgc cattcgccat tcaggtcgcg caactgttgg 6660  
 gaagggcgat cgggtcgggc ctcttcgcta ttacgccagc tggcgaaagg gggatgtgct 6720  
 gcaaggcgat taagtgggt aacgccaggg ttttcccagt cacgacgttg taaaacgacg 6780  
 gccagtgaat ccgtaatcat ggtcatagct gtttctgtg tgaaattgtt atccgctcac 6840  
 aattccacac aacatacgag ccggaagcat aaagtgtaaa gcctgggggtg cctaagtagt 6900  
 gagctaactc acattaattg cgttgcgctc actgcccgt ttcagtcgg gaaacctgtc 6960  
 gtgccagctg cattaatgaa tcggccaacg cgcggggaga ggcggtttgc gtattggcg 7020  
 ccagggtggt ttttcttttc accagtgaga cgggcaacag ctgattgccc ttcaccgcct 7080  
 ggcctgaga gagttgcagc aagcgggtcca cgctggtttg cccagcagg cgaaaacct 7140  
 gtttgatggt ggttaacggc gggatataac atgagctgtc ttcggtatcg tcgtatccca 7200  
 ctaccgagat atccgcacca acgcgcagcc cggactcgg aatggcgcgc attgcgccca 7260  
 gcgccatctg atcgttggca accagcatcg cagtgggaac gatgccctca ttcagcattt 7320  
 gcatggtttg ttgaaaaccg gacatggcac tccagtcgcc tcccgttcc gctatcggt 7380  
 gaatttgatt gcgagtga ttttatgcc agccagccag acgcagacgc gccgagacag 7440  
 aacttaatgg gcccgtaac agcgcgattt gctggtgacc caatgcgacc agatgctcca 7500  
 cgcacgtcg cgtaccgtct tcatgggaga aaataatact gttgatgggt gtctggtcag 7560  
 agacatcaag aaataacgcc ggaacattag tgcaggcagc ttccacagca atggcatcct 7620  
 ggtcatccag cggatagtta atgatcagcc cactgacgcg ttgcgcgaga agattgtgca 7680  
 ccgcccgttt acaggcttcg acgcccgttc gttctaccat cgacaccacc acgctggcac 7740  
 ccagttgate ggcgcgagat ttaatcgccg cgacaatttg cgacggcgcg tgcagggcc 7800  
 gactggaggt ggcaacgcca atcagcaacg actgtttgcc cgccagttgt tgtgccacgc 7860  
 ggttgggaat gtaattcagc tccgccatcg ccgcttcac ttttcccgc gttttcgag 7920  
 aaacgtggct ggccgtgttc accacgcggg aaacggtctg ataagagaca ccggcatact 7980  
 ctgcgacatc gtataacgtt actggtttca cattcaccac cctgaattga ctctcttccg 8040  
 ggcgctatca tgccataccg cgaaagggtt tgcgccattc gatggtgtcc tggcacgaca 8100  
 gggttccga ctggaaagcg ggcagtgagc gcaacgcaat taatgtgagt tagctcactc 8160



- 65 -

attaggcacc ccaggcttta cactttatgc ttccggctcg tataatgtgt ggaattgtga 8220  
 gcggataaca atttcacaca ggaaacagga tcgatccatc gatgagctta ctccccatcc 8280  
 ccctgttgac aattaatcat cggctcgtat aatgtgtgga attgtgagcg gataacaatt 8340  
 tcacacagga aacaggatca gcttactccc catccccctg ttgacaatta atcatcggct 8400  
 cgtataatgt gtggaattgt gagcggataa caatttcaca caggaaacag gatccatcga 8460  
 tgcttaggag gtcac 8475

&lt;210&gt; 20

&lt;211&gt; 1215

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1) .. (1212)

&lt;400&gt; 20

atg act gcg aca gtc gct tcg aca agt ctg ttc acc acc gcc gac cac 48  
 Met Thr Ala Thr Val Ala Ser Thr Ser Leu Phe Thr Thr Ala Asp His  
 1 5 10 15

tac cac act ccg ttg ggt ccc gac ggc acg cca cac gca ttc ttc gag 96  
 Tyr His Thr Pro Leu Gly Pro Asp Gly Thr Pro His Ala Phe Phe Glu  
 20 25 30

gcg ttg cgc gac gag gcg gag acc acc cct att gga tgg agt gag gcc 144  
 Ala Leu Arg Asp Glu Ala Glu Thr Thr Pro Ile Gly Trp Ser Glu Ala  
 35 40 45

tac ggt ggc cac tgg gta gtt gcc gga tac aag gag att cag gct gtc 192  
 Tyr Gly Gly His Trp Val Val Ala Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Gln Ala Val  
 50 55 60

atc cag aac acc aag gcc ttc tcg aac aag ggc gtg acc ttc cct cgc 240  
 Ile Gln Asn Thr Lys Ala Phe Ser Asn Lys Gly Val Thr Phe Pro Arg  
 65 70 75 80

tac gaa acc ggc gag ttc gag ctc atg atg gca ggg cag gac gac ccc 288

- 66 -

Tyr	Glu	Thr	Gly	Glu	Phe	Glu	Leu	Met	Met	Ala	Gly	Gln	Asp	Asp	Pro		
				85					90						95		
gtc	cac	aag	aag	tac	cgc	cag	ctc	gtg	gcg	aaa	ccg	ttc	tcg	ccg	gag	336	
Val	His	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Gln	Leu	Val	Ala	Lys	Pro	Phe	Ser	Pro	Glu		
				100				105						110			
gcg	acc	gac	ctg	ttc	acc	gaa	cag	ttg	cgc	cag	tcc	acc	aac	gac	ctg	384	
Ala	Thr	Asp	Leu	Phe	Thr	Glu	Gln	Leu	Arg	Gln	Ser	Thr	Asn	Asp	Leu		
				115				120						125			
atc	gac	gcg	cgg	atc	gaa	ctc	gga	gag	ggg	gac	gct	gcc	acc	tgg	tta	432	
Ile	Asp	Ala	Arg	Ile	Glu	Leu	Gly	Glu	Gly	Asp	Ala	Ala	Thr	Trp	Leu		
				130			135					140					
gcc	aac	gag	att	cct	gct	cgg	cta	acg	gcc	atc	ctc	ctc	ggc	ctt	ccg	480	
Ala	Asn	Glu	Ile	Pro	Ala	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Pro		
				145			150				155				160		
ccc	gaa	gac	gga	gac	acc	tac	cgc	cgg	tgg	gtg	tgg	gcc	atc	acg	cac	528	
Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Arg	Trp	Val	Trp	Ala	Ile	Thr	His		
					165				170					175			
gta	gag	aac	ccg	gag	gaa	ggc	gcc	gaa	att	ttc	gcc	gaa	ctt	gtg	gcg	576	
Val	Glu	Asn	Pro	Glu	Glu	Gly	Ala	Glu	Ile	Phe	Ala	Glu	Leu	Val	Ala		
				180				185						190			
cac	gcg	cgc	act	ctg	atc	gcc	gag	cgc	cgc	act	aac	cca	ggc	aac	gac	624	
His	Ala	Arg	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Arg	Arg	Thr	Asn	Pro	Gly	Asn	Asp		
				195				200						205			
atc	atg	tct	cgg	gtc	atc	atg	tcc	aag	atc	gac	ggg	gaa	agc	ctc	tcc	672	
Ile	Met	Ser	Arg	Val	Ile	Met	Ser	Lys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ser		
				210				215						220			
gag	gac	gac	ctg	atc	gga	ttc	ttc	acc	atc	ctg	ctt	ctc	ggc	ggc	atc	720	
Glu	Asp	Asp	Leu	Ile	Gly	Phe	Phe	Thr	Ile	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Ile		
				225				230						235		240	

- 67 -

gac aac acc gca cgc ttc ctc agc tcg gtg ttc tgg cgc ttg gcg tgg	768
Asp Asn Thr Ala Arg Phe Leu Ser Ser Val Phe Trp Arg Leu Ala Trp	
245 250 255	
gac atc gag ctc cgc cgc cga ctc atc gcc cac ccc gag ctt atc ccc	816
Asp Ile Glu Leu Arg Arg Arg Leu Ile Ala His Pro Glu Leu Ile Pro	
260 265 270	
aac gcc gta gac gaa ctg ctc cgc ttc tac ggc ccc gcc atg gtc ggc	864
Asn Ala Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Arg Phe Tyr Gly Pro Ala Met Val Gly	
275 280 285	
cgc ctc gtc acc caa gag gtc acc gtg ggc gac atc aca atg aag cca	912
Arg Leu Val Thr Gln Glu Val Thr Val Gly Asp Ile Thr Met Lys Pro	
290 295 300	
ggc caa acg gcc atg ctg tgg ttc ccg atc gcc agc cgg gat cgt tcg	960
Gly Gln Thr Ala Met Leu Trp Phe Pro Ile Ala Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser	
305 310 315 320	
gca ttc gat tca ccc gac aac atc gtg atc gaa cgc acg ccc aac cgg	1008
Ala Phe Asp Ser Pro Asp Asn Ile Val Ile Glu Arg Thr Pro Asn Arg	
325 330 335	
cac ctg tct ctc ggc cac ggc atc cac cgc tgc ctc gga gcc cac ctg	1056
His Leu Ser Leu Gly His Gly Ile His Arg Cys Leu Gly Ala His Leu	
340 345 350	
atc cgc gtc gag gcc cgc gtg gcg atc acc gag ttc ctc aag cgc att	1104
Ile Arg Val Glu Ala Arg Val Ala Ile Thr Glu Phe Leu Lys Arg Ile	
355 360 365	
ccg gag ttc tcc ctc gac ccg aac aag gaa tgt gag tgg tta atg ggc	1152
Pro Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Pro Asn Lys Glu Cys Glu Trp Leu Met Gly	
370 375 380	
cag gtg gcc ggc atg ctg cac gtg ccg atc atc ttc cct aag ggc aag	1200
Gln Val Ala Gly Met Leu His Val Pro Ile Ile Phe Pro Lys Gly Lys	
385 390 395 400	

- 68 -

cga ctg tcg gaa tga

1215

Arg Leu Ser Glu

&lt;210&gt; 21

&lt;211&gt; 404

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Human cells

&lt;400&gt; 21

Met Thr Ala Thr Val Ala Ser Thr Ser Leu Phe Thr Thr Ala Asp His

1

5

10

15

Tyr His Thr Pro Leu Gly Pro Asp Gly Thr Pro His Ala Phe Phe Glu

20

25

30

Ala Leu Arg Asp Glu Ala Glu Thr Thr Pro Ile Gly Trp Ser Glu Ala

35

40

45

Tyr Gly Gly His Trp Val Val Ala Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Gln Ala Val

50

55

60

Ile Gln Asn Thr Lys Ala Phe Ser Asn Lys Gly Val Thr Phe Pro Arg

65

70

75

80

Tyr Glu Thr Gly Glu Phe Glu Leu Met Met Ala Gly Gln Asp Asp Pro

85

90

95

Val His Lys Lys Tyr Arg Gln Leu Val Ala Lys Pro Phe Ser Pro Glu

100

105

110

Ala Thr Asp Leu Phe Thr Glu Gln Leu Arg Gln Ser Thr Asn Asp Leu

115

120

125

Ile Asp Ala Arg Ile Glu Leu Gly Glu Gly Asp Ala Ala Thr Trp Leu

130

135

140

Ala Asn Glu Ile Pro Ala Arg Leu Thr Ala Ile Leu Leu Gly Leu Pro

- 69 -

145	150	155	160
Pro Glu Asp Gly Asp Thr Tyr Arg Arg Trp Val Trp Ala Ile Thr His			
	165	170	175
Val Glu Asn Pro Glu Glu Gly Ala Glu Ile Phe Ala Glu Leu Val Ala			
	180	185	190
His Ala Arg Thr Leu Ile Ala Glu Arg Arg Thr Asn Pro Gly Asn Asp			
	195	200	205
Ile Met Ser Arg Val Ile Met Ser Lys Ile Asp Gly Glu Ser Leu Ser			
	210	215	220
Glu Asp Asp Leu Ile Gly Phe Phe Thr Ile Leu Leu Leu Gly Gly Ile			
	225	230	235
Asp Asn Thr Ala Arg Phe Leu Ser Ser Val Phe Trp Arg Leu Ala Trp			
	245	250	255
Asp Ile Glu Leu Arg Arg Arg Leu Ile Ala His Pro Glu Leu Ile Pro			
	260	265	270
Asn Ala Val Asp Glu Leu Leu Arg Phe Tyr Gly Pro Ala Met Val Gly			
	275	280	285
Arg Leu Val Thr Gln Glu Val Thr Val Gly Asp Ile Thr Met Lys Pro			
	290	295	300
Gly Gln Thr Ala Met Leu Trp Phe Pro Ile Ala Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser			
	305	310	315
Ala Phe Asp Ser Pro Asp Asn Ile Val Ile Glu Arg Thr Pro Asn Arg			
	325	330	335
His Leu Ser Leu Gly His Gly Ile His Arg Cys Leu Gly Ala His Leu			
	340	345	350
Ile Arg Val Glu Ala Arg Val Ala Ile Thr Glu Phe Leu Lys Arg Ile			

- 70 -

355                      360                      365  
 Pro Glu Phe Ser Leu Asp Pro Asn Lys Glu Cys Glu Trp Leu Met Gly  
 370                      375                      380  
 Gln Val Ala Gly Met Leu His Val Pro Ile Ile Phe Pro Lys Gly Lys  
 385                      390                      395                      400  
 Arg Leu Ser Glu

<210> 23  
 <211> 154  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Human cells

<400> 23  
 Met Asn Ala Leu Ile Leu Tyr Gly Thr Glu Thr Gly Asn Ala Glu Ala  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Cys Ala Thr Thr Ile Ser Gln Val Leu Ala Asp Thr Val Asp Thr Lys  
 20                      25                      30  
 Val His Asp Leu Ala Asp Met Thr Pro Arg Ala Met Leu Asp Ser Gly  
 35                      40                      45  
 Ala Asp Leu Ile Val Phe Ala Thr Ala Thr Tyr Gly Glu Gly Glu Phe  
 50                      55                      60  
 Ala Gly Gly Gly Ala Ala Phe Phe Glu Thr Leu Arg Glu Thr Lys Pro  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Asp Leu Ser Gly Leu Arg Phe Ala Val Phe Gly Leu Gly Asp Ser Tyr  
 85                      90                      95  
 Tyr Thr Thr Phe Asn Gln Ala Gly Ala Thr Ala Ala Thr Ile Leu Ala  
 100                      105                      110

- 71 -

Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Gln Val Gly Asp Thr Ala Arg His Asp Thr Ser

115

120

125

Ser Gly Asp Asp Pro Glu Glu Thr Ala Glu Glu Trp Ala Arg Glu Ile

130

135

140

Leu Thr Ala Leu Ala Thr Pro Ala Val Ser

145

150

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/AU00/00966

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

Int. Cl. <sup>7</sup>: C12N 15/53, 15/63

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  
IPC (WPID) AND CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS. KEYWORDS BELOW

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched  
MEDLINE. KEYWORDS BELOW

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)  
WPID, Medline, Chemical Abstracts. Keywords: cytochrome p450 p-450 p4502a6 p4502e1 p4502c19 cyp2a6 cyp2e1 cyp2c19 colour color dye pigment stain indole

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	AU 29560/92 (KYOWA HAKKO KOGYO CO., LTD.) 5 October 1993 —	15-24
X	Eur. J. Biochem., 1996, vol. 239, Munro et al., "Probing electron transfer in flavocytochrome P-450 BM3 and its component domains", pages 403-9 —	52-61
P,X	FEBS Letters, 1999, vol. 461, Shimada et al., "Expression of chimeric P450 genes encoding flavonoid-3',5'-hydroxylase in transgenic tobacco and petunia plants", pages 241-245 —	15-24

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C ☒ See patent family annex

<p>* Special categories of cited documents:</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p>		<p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art</p> <p>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</p>
---	--	---

Date of the actual completion of the international search  
5 October 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report  
10 OCT 2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA/AU  
AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE  
PO BOX 200, WODEN ACT 2606, AUSTRALIA  
E-mail address: pct@ipaustalia.gov.au  
Facsimile No. (02) 6285 3929

Authorized officer  
**CHRISTOPHER LUTON**  
Telephone No : (02) 6283 2256



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU00/00966

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Drug Metabolism and Drug Interactions, 1995, vol. 12, no. 3-4, Holton, "Modification of flower colour via manipulation of P450 gene expression in transgenic plants", pages 359-368	15-24
X	Nature, 1993, vol. 366, Holton <i>et al.</i> , "Cloning and expression of cytochrome P450 genes controlling flower colour", pages 276-9	15-24
X	EP 0522880 (INTERNATIONAL FLOWER DEVELOPMENTS PTY. LTD.) 13 January 1993	15-24
X	Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, January 1999, vol. 96, Vetten <i>et al.</i> , "A cytochrome b5 is required for full activity of flavonoid 3',5'-hydroxylase, a cytochrome P450 involved in the formation of blue flower colors", pages 778-83	15-24

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU00/00966

**Box I** Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos :  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☒ Claims Nos : 1-14, 25-48  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:  
These claims do not define the matter for which protection is sought in terms limited by the technical features of the invention.
3. ☐ Claims Nos :  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a)

**Box II** Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT  
Information on patent family members

International application No.  
PCT/AU00/00966

This Annex lists the known "A" publication level patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report. The Australian Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

Patent Document Cited in Search Report		Patent Family Member	
AU	29560/92	EP	632128
		US	6114601
		WO	93/18155
EP	522880	AU	19530/92
		AU	22733/92
		AU	67895/94
		CA	2112373
		CA	2163220
		EP	703982
		JP	6500239
		JP	8511683
		JP	2000023686
		US	5349125
		US	5569832
		US	5861487
		US	5948955
		WO	93/01290
		WO	94/28140

END OF ANNEX